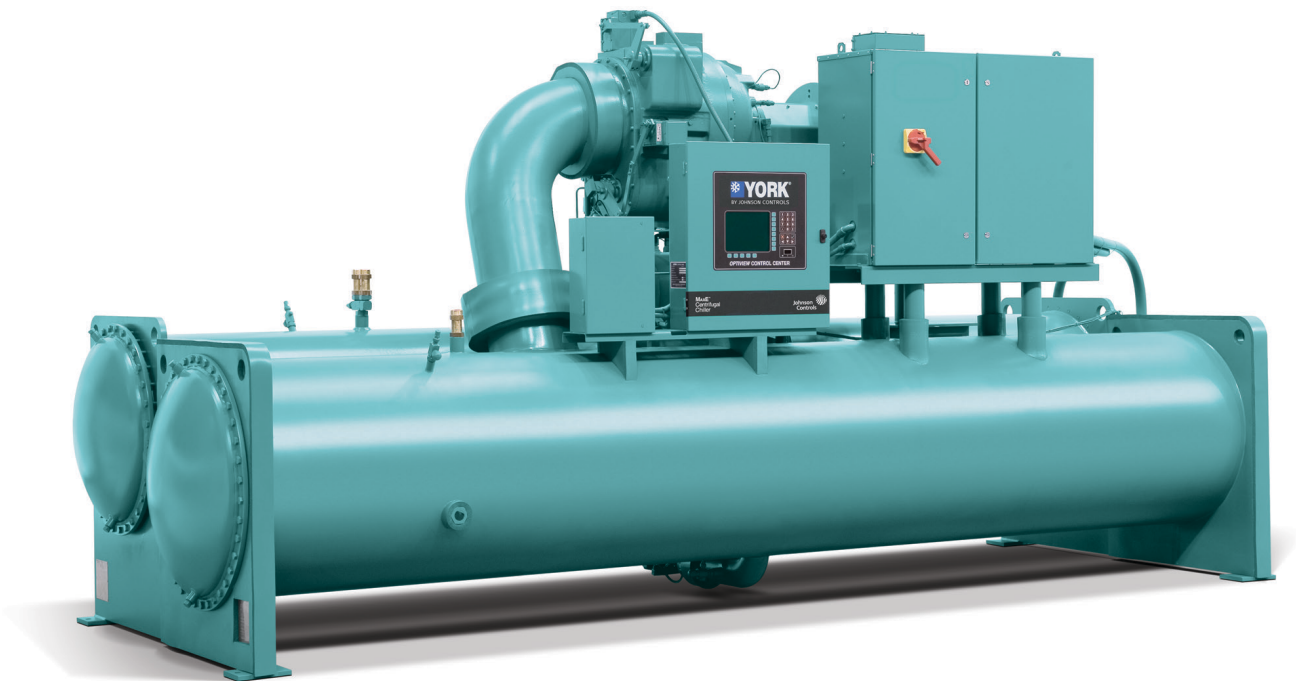


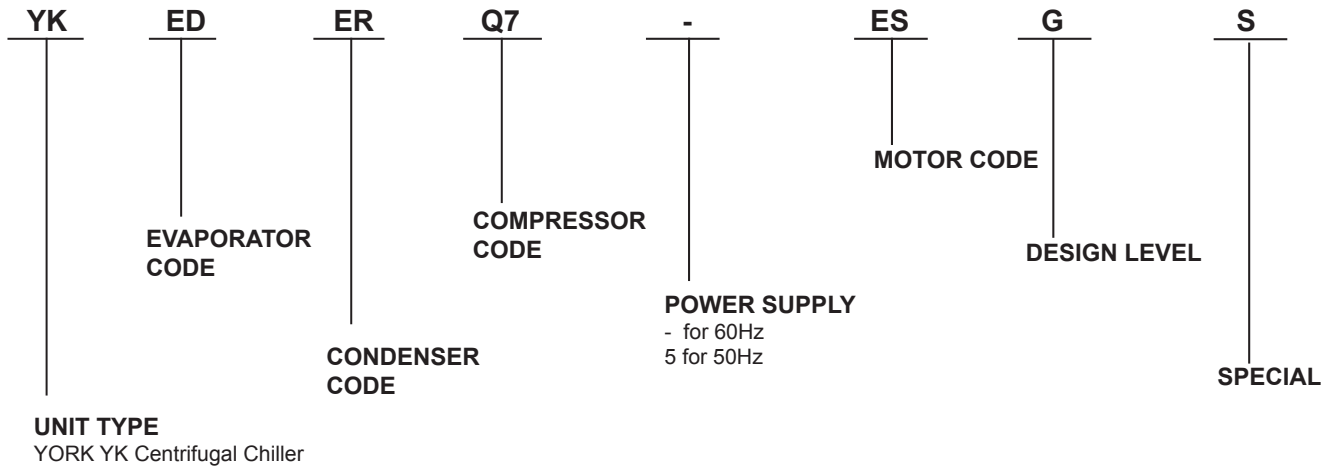
# MODEL YK CENTRIFUGAL LIQUID CHILLERS STYLE G

250 THROUGH 3000 TONS  
(879 through 10,500 kW)  
Utilizing HFC-134a



BY JOHNSON CONTROLS

# Nomenclature



## Approvals

See *CODES AND STANDARDS* on page 21 for Approvals.

*Dimensions in this guide are English (SI)*

# ***Table Of Contents***

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| INTRODUCTION .....                  | 5   |
| SUSTAINABILITY FOCUS .....          | 9   |
| EQUIPMENT OVERVIEW .....            | 13  |
| OPTIVIEW CONTROL CENTER .....       | 24  |
| ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS ..... | 32  |
| APPLICATION DATA .....              | 44  |
| DIMENSIONS .....                    | 76  |
| WEIGHTS .....                       | 99  |
| GUIDE SPECIFICATIONS .....          | 101 |
| SI METRIC CONVERSION .....          | 114 |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

# Introduction

The YORK YK Chillers, manufactured by Johnson Controls, offer a complete combination of features for total owner satisfaction.

## **MATCHED COMPONENTS MAXIMIZE EFFICIENCY**

Actual chiller efficiency cannot be determined by analyzing the theoretical efficiency of any one chiller component. It requires a specific combination of heat exchanger, compressor, and motor performance to achieve the lowest system kW/ton. YORK chiller technology matches chiller system components to provide maximum chiller efficiency under actual – not just theoretical – operating conditions.

## **REAL-WORLD ENERGY PERFORMANCE**

Johnson Controls pioneered the concept of “Real-World Energy” to illustrate the energy-saving potential of focusing on chiller performance during off-design conditions. Off-design is not only part load, but full load operation as well, with reduced entering condenser water temperatures (ECWTs). This is where chillers operate 99% of the time, and where operating costs add up.

The YORK YK chillers are the only chillers designed to operate on a continuous basis with cold ECWT and full condenser flow at all load points, taking full advantage of Real-World conditions. This type of operation benefits the cooling tower as well by reducing the cycling of the fan motor and ensuring good coverage of the cooling fill.

YORK YK chillers offer the most efficient Real-World operation of any chiller, meaning lower operating costs and an excellent return on your chiller investment.

## **OPEN-DRIVE DESIGN**

Hermetic motor burnout can cause catastrophic damage to a chiller. The entire chiller must be cleaned, and the refrigerant replaced. YORK YK centrifugal chillers eliminate this risk by utilizing air-cooled motors. Refrigerant never comes in contact with the motor, preventing contamination of the rest of the chiller.

Insurance companies that offer policies on large air conditioning equipment often consider air-cooled motors a significant advantage over hermetic refrigerant-cooled units.

## **HIGH EFFICIENCY HEAT EXCHANGERS**

YORK YK chiller heat exchangers offer the latest technology in heat transfer surface design to give you maximum efficiency and compact design. Waterside and refrigerant side design enhancements minimize both energy consumption and tube fouling.

## Introduction (Cont'd)

### SINGLE STAGE COMPRESSOR DESIGN AND EFFICIENCY PROVEN IN THE MOST DEMANDING APPLICATIONS

Designed to be the most reliable chillers we've ever made, YORK YK centrifugal chillers incorporate single-stage compressor design. With fewer moving parts and straight-forward, efficient engineering, YORK single-stage compressors have proven durability records in hospitals, chemical plants, gas processing plants, the U.S. Navy, and in other applications where minimal downtime is a crucial concern.

In thousands of installations worldwide, YORK single-stage compressors are working to reduce energy costs. High strength aluminum-alloy compressor impellers feature backward curved vanes for high efficiency. Airfoil shaped pre rotation vanes minimize flow disruption for the most efficient part load performance. Precisely positioned and tightly fitted, they allow the compressor to unload smoothly from 100% to minimum load for excellent operation in air conditioning applications.

### AHRI CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

YORK YK chillers have been tested and certified by Air-Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration Institute (AHRI) in accordance with the latest edition of AHRI Standard 550/590 (I-P). Under this Certification Program, chillers are regularly tested in strict compliance with this Standard. This provides an independent, third-party verification of chiller performance. Refer to the AHRI site at: [http://www.ahrinet.org/water\\_chilling+packages+using+vap+or+compression+cycle+\\_water\\_cooled\\_.aspx](http://www.ahrinet.org/water_chilling+packages+using+vap+or+compression+cycle+_water_cooled_.aspx) for complete Program Scope, Inclusions, and Exclusions as some options listed herein fall outside the scope of the AHRI certification program. For verification of certification, go to the AHRI Directory at [www.ahridirectory.org](http://www.ahridirectory.org).



### PRECISION CONTROL OF COMPRESSOR OIL PRESSURE

Utilizing our expertise in variable speed drive technology and applications, Johnson Controls has moved beyond the fixed head and bypass approach of oil pressure control. The old approach only assures oil pressure at the outlet of the pump rather than at the compressor, and allows no adjustment during chiller operation. The YORK YK chillers feature a variable speed drive oil pump, monitoring and providing the right amount of oil flow to the compressor on a continuous basis. This design also provides sophisticated electronic monitoring and protection of the oil pump electrical supply, ensuring long life and reliable operation of the oil pump motor. Variable speed drive technology reduces oil pump power consumption, running only at the speed required, rather than at full head with a pressure regulating bypass valve.

## ***Introduction (Cont'd)***

### **FACTORY PACKAGING REDUCES FIELD LABOR COSTS**

YORK YK centrifugal chillers are designed to keep installation costs low. Where installation access is not a problem, the unit can be shipped completely packaged, requiring minimal piping and wiring to complete the installation.

For those units utilizing Variable Speed Drive or a factory-installed Solid-State Starter, the three power leads provide all power to the chiller and its auxiliaries.

### **TAKE ADVANTAGE OF COLDER COOLING TOWER WATER TEMPERATURES**

YORK YK centrifugal chillers have been designed to take full advantage of colder cooling tower water temperatures, which are naturally available during most operating hours. Considerable energy savings are available by letting tower water temperature drop, rather than artificially holding it above 75°F (23.9°C), especially at low load, as some chillers require.

### **UL COMPLIANCE – YOUR ASSURANCE OF RELIABILITY**

YORK YK centrifugal chillers are approved to UL Standard 1995 for listing by a qualified nationally recognized testing laboratory for the United States and Canada. Recognition of safety and reliability is your assurance of trouble free performance in day to-day building operation.

Some chiller options or modifications may affect the UL compliance of the chiller. Some examples include: special motor enclosures (like TEFC, TEWAC, or TEAAC) or special panels (NEMA 4X) or special unit wiring options (anything other than NEMA 1). For further clarification, contact Johnson Controls Large Tonnage Marketing.

### **COMPUTERIZED PERFORMANCE RATINGS**

Each chiller is custom matched to meet the individual building load and energy requirements. A large number of standard heat exchangers and pass arrangements are available to provide the best possible match.

It is not practical to provide tabulated performance for each combination, as the energy requirements at both full and part load vary significantly with each heat exchanger and pass arrangement. Computerized ratings are available through each Johnson Controls Sales Office. These ratings can be tailored to specific job requirements, and are part of the AHRI Certification Program.

## ***Introduction (Cont'd)***

### **OFF-DESIGN PERFORMANCE**

Since the vast majority of its operating hours are spent at off design conditions, a chiller should be chosen not only to meet the full load design, but also for its ability to perform efficiently at lower loads and lower tower water temperatures. It is not uncommon for chillers with the same full load kW/ton to have an operating cost difference of over 10% due to part load operation.

Part load information can be easily and accurately generated by use of the computer. And because it is so important to an owner's operating budget, this information has now been standardized within the AHRI Certification Program in the form of an Integrated Part Load Value (IPLV), and Non-Standard Part Load Value (NPLV).

The IPLV/NPLV formulas from AHRI Standard 550/590 much more closely track actual chiller operations, and provide a more accurate indication of chiller performance than the previous IPLV/APLV formula. A more detailed analysis must take into account actual building load profiles, and local weather data. Part load performance data should be obtained for each job using its own design criteria.



## Sustainability Focus

### OZONE-DEPLETION POTENTIAL (ODP)

The YORK YK chiller employs one the most environmentally friendly refrigerants available today, HFC-134a, with no Ozone Depletion Potential (ODP) and no phase out date per the Montreal Protocol.

Ozone is a very small part of the atmosphere, but its presence is nevertheless vital to human well-being. Most ozone resides in the upper part of the atmosphere. This region, called the stratosphere, is more than 10 kilometers (6 miles) above the Earth's surface. There, about 90% of atmospheric ozone is contained in the "ozone layer," which shields us from harmful ultraviolet radiation from the sun. However, it was discovered in the mid-1970s that some human-produced chemicals could destroy ozone and deplete the ozone layer. The resulting increase in ultraviolet radiation at the Earth's surface may increase the incidences of skin cancer and eye cataracts. Following the discovery of this environmental issue, researchers focused on gaining a better understanding of this threat to the ozone layer.

**TABLE 1 - GLOBAL REFRIGERANT USAGE**

| REFRIGERANT        |                           | COMMON USE                        | ODP  | GWP  | STATUS       | 2007 GLOBAL USAGE (TONS) |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|------|--------------|--------------------------|
| CFC                | CFC-11                    | Centrifugals                      | 1.00 | 5000 | Phased Out   | Trace                    |
|                    | CFC-12                    | Centrifugals                      | 0.80 | 8500 | Phased Out   | Trace                    |
| HCFC               | HCFC-22                   | Scrolls, Screws, Unitary products | 0.05 | 1700 | Phasing Out  | 700,000                  |
|                    | HCFC-123                  | Centrifugals                      | 0.02 | 120  | Phasing Out  | 4,000                    |
| HFC                | HFC-134a                  | Centrifugals, Screws              | -    | 1300 | No Phase Out | 250,000                  |
|                    | HFC-407c                  | Screws, Scrolls                   | -    | 1600 | No Phase Out | 100,000                  |
|                    | HFC-410A                  | Scrolls, Unitary products         | -    | 1890 | No Phase Out |                          |
|                    | HFC-404A                  |                                   | -    | 3750 | No Phase Out |                          |
|                    | HFC-245fa                 | Centrifugals                      | -    | 1020 | No Phase Out | Trace                    |
| HFO                | HFO-1234yf                | Centrifugals                      | -    | 4    | No Phase Out | New                      |
| HC (Natural Refr.) | HC-717 (NH <sub>3</sub> ) | Screws, Centrifugals              | -    | 1    | No Phase Out |                          |
|                    | HC-718 (water)            | Absorption, Vapor Compression     | -    | 0    | No Phase Out |                          |
|                    | HC-290 (propane)          |                                   | -    | 3    | No Phase Out |                          |
|                    | HC-600a (butane)          |                                   | -    | 3    | No Phase Out |                          |
|                    | HC-744 (CO <sub>2</sub> ) |                                   | -    | 1    | No Phase Out |                          |

## ***Sustainability Focus (Cont'd)***

Monitoring stations showed that ozone-depleting chemicals were steadily increasing in the atmosphere. These trends were linked to growing production and use of chemicals like chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) for refrigeration and air conditioning, foam blowing, and industrial cleaning. Measurements in the laboratory and the atmosphere characterized the chemical reactions that were involved in ozone destruction. Computer models employing this information could predict how much ozone depletion was occurring and how much more could occur in the future.

Observations of the ozone layer showed that depletion was indeed occurring. The most severe and most surprising ozone loss was discovered to be recurring in springtime over Antarctica. The loss in this region is commonly called the “ozone hole” because the ozone depletion is so large and localized. A thinning of the ozone layer also has been observed over other regions of the globe, such as the Arctic and northern middle latitudes. The work of many scientists throughout the world has provided a basis for building a broad and solid scientific understanding of the ozone depletion process. With this understanding, we know that ozone depletion is occurring and why. And, most important, we know that if ozone-depleting gases were to continue to accumulate in the atmosphere, the result would be more depletion of the ozone layer. In response to the prospect of increasing ozone depletion, the governments of the world crafted the 1987 United Nations Montreal Protocol as a global means to address this global issue. As a result of the broad compliance with the Protocol and its Amendments and Adjustments and, of great significance, industry’s development of “ozone friendly” substitutes for the now-controlled chemicals, the total global accumulation of ozone-depleting gases has slowed and begun to decrease. This has reduced the risk of further ozone depletion.

### **THE MONTREAL PROTOCOL ADDRESSED CFC’S AND HCFC’S**

The Montreal Protocol (MP) addressed CFC’s and HCFC’s with phase out schedule for all member parties of the MP based on the ODP characteristics. So this affects the first two categories of refrigerants listed in the table. Manufacturers in developed nations are in the final processes of converting from HCFC’s to HFC’s in accordance with the Montreal Protocol treaty. Markets in developing countries are already seeing a transition away from HCFC’s ahead of legislative requirements.

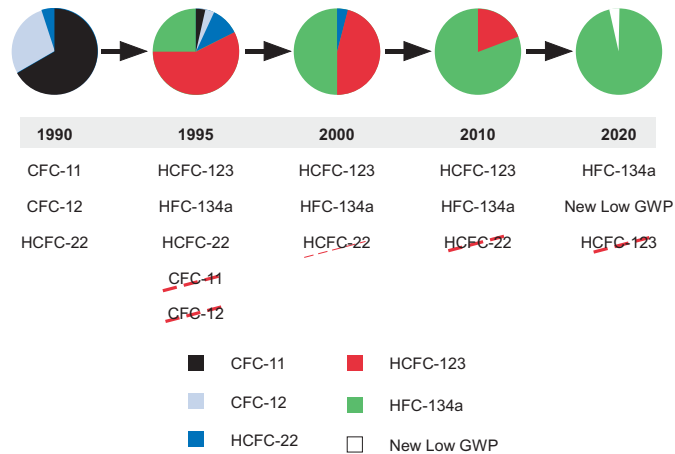
HCFC’s were used as a transitional refrigerant as they were a “Lesser Evil” and allowed the HVAC industry to quickly transition away from CFCs while maintaining energy efficiency. The fact remains that they destroy the ozone layer and are legislated to be completely phased out.

The Montreal Protocol does not extend to HFC’s as they have no ODP nor does it extend to natural refrigerants for the same reason.

The typical usage of the refrigerant, the phase-out status by the Montreal Protocol and the global usage of refrigerant in tons is shown in the table on page 11.

The chart on page 11 shows the growing use of HFC-134a in centrifugal chillers from 1995 up to 2010 and the forecast until the phase-out of HCFC’s.

## Sustainability Focus (Cont'd)

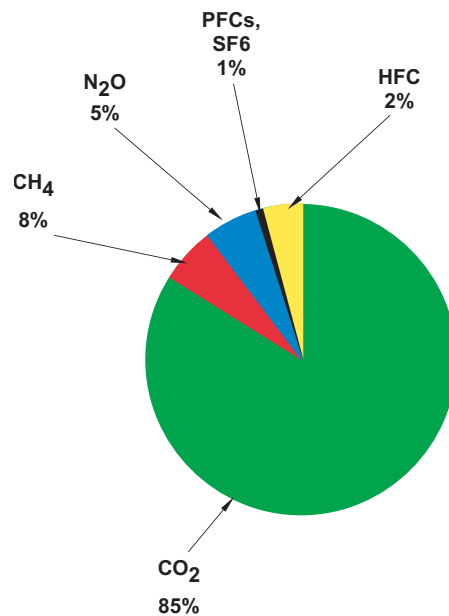


**FIGURE 1 - USAGE OF HFC-134A**

### GLOBAL WARMING POTENTIAL (GWP)

Another main environmental topic is Global Warming potential (GWP), and when we talk about global warming we're primarily talking about smoke stacks and tail pipes. 85% of GWP is attributed to CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, while only about 2% is related to HFC's.

However, when we talk about the direct impact our YORK YK Centrifugal Chiller has on the environment we can make strides forward, like ensuring leak tight designs are created, and manufacturers are working to reduce refrigerant charges as much as possible.

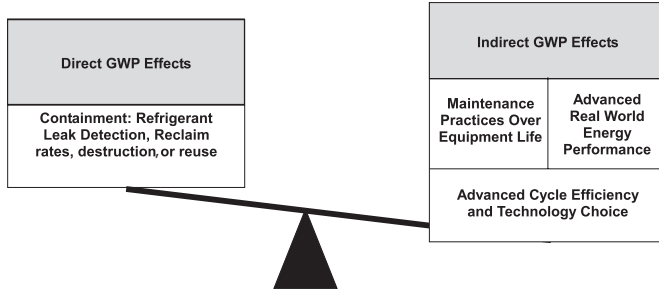


**FIGURE 2 - CO<sub>2</sub> EMISSIONS**

# Sustainability Focus (Cont'd)

## DIRECT & INDIRECT GLOBAL WARMING POTENTIAL

98% of the global warming potential of a centrifugal chiller is from the indirect effect or the greenhouse gases produced to generate the electricity to run the chiller. The YORK YK centrifugal chiller and its superior efficiency levels dramatically reduces the indirect GWP. Two percent of the GWP is from the direct effect or release of the refrigerant gases into the atmosphere.



**FIGURE 3 - DIRECT AND INDIRECT GLOBAL WARMING POTENTIAL**

Minimizing the total climatic impact (direct and indirect GWP) requires a comprehensive approach to refrigerant choice.

## Equipment Overview

YORK YK chillers are completely factory-packaged including the evaporator, condenser, compressor, motor, lubrication system, control center, and all interconnecting unit piping and wiring.

The initial charge of refrigerant and oil is supplied for each chiller. When the optional condenser isolation valves are ordered, most units may ship fully charged with refrigerant and oil. Actual shipping procedures will depend on a number of project-specific details.

The services of a Johnson Controls factory-trained, field service representative are incurred to supervise or perform the final leak-testing, charging, the initial start-up, and concurrent operator instructions.

### COMPRESSOR

The compressor is a single stage centrifugal type, powered by an open drive electric motor. The casing is fully accessible with vertical circular joints and fabricated of close grain cast iron. The complete operating assembly is removable from the compressor and scroll housing.

The rotor assembly consists of a heat treated alloy steel drive shaft and impeller shaft with a high strength, cast aluminum alloy, fully shrouded impeller. The impeller is designed for balanced thrust and is dynamically balanced and overspeed tested for smooth, vibration free operation. Each impeller receives a special finishing treatment that improves aerodynamic performance.

The insert-type journal and thrust bearings are fabricated of aluminum alloy and are precision bored and axially grooved. The specially engineered, single helical gears with crowned teeth are designed so that more than one tooth is in contact at all times to provide even distribution of compressor load and quiet operation. Gears are assembled as part of the compressor rotor support and are film lubricated. Each gear is individually mounted in its own journal and thrust bearings to isolate it from impeller and motor forces.

### CAPACITY CONTROL

Pre-rotation vanes (PRV) modulate chiller capacity from 100% to 15% of design for normal air conditioning applications. Operation is by an external, electric PRV actuator which automatically controls the vane position to maintain a constant leaving chilled liquid temperature. Rugged airfoil-shaped, cast-manganese-bronze vanes are precisely positioned by solid vane linkages connected to the electric actuator.

### LUBRICATION SYSTEM

Lubrication oil is force-fed to all bearings, gears and rotating surfaces by a variable speed drive pump which operates prior to startup, continuously during operation and during coastdown. A gravity fed oil reservoir is built into the top of the compressor to provide lubrication during coastdown in the event of a power failure.

An oil reservoir, separate from the compressor, contains the submersible oil pump, 2 HP (1.5 kW) pump motor and 3000 watt immersion type oil heater. The oil heater is thermostatically controlled to remove refrigerant from the oil.

## ***Equipment Overview (Cont'd)***

Oil is filtered by an externally mounted 1/2 micron replaceable cartridge oil filter equipped with service valves. Oil is cooled via a refrigerant-cooled oil cooler, eliminating the requirement for field water piping. The oil side of the oil cooler is provided with service valves. An automatic oil return system recovers any oil that may have migrated to the evaporator. Oil piping is completely factory-installed.

### **WATER-COOLED OIL COOLER**

An optional condenser water-cooled oil cooler is offered for units with Q3 compressors C-D shells only. This oil cooler is a shell and tube heat exchanger. Water from condenser supply waterbox circulates through the tube side of the heat exchanger and discharges back into the return side of the waterbox. Hot oil circulates through the tubes within the oil cooler, and is cooled by the cold condenser water. The cooled oil is then sent back to the compressor through a temperature regulator valve and oil filters. Both the oil and water piping are completely factory-installed, eliminating the requirement for field piping.

### **MOTOR DRIVELINE**

The compressor motor is an open drip proof, squirrel cage, induction type constructed to YORK design specifications. The 60 hertz motors operate at 3570 rpm and the 50 hertz motors operate at 2975 rpm.

The open motor is provided with a D flange, and is factory-mounted to a cast iron adaptor mounted on the compressor. This unique design allows the motor to be rigidly coupled to the compressor to provide factory alignment of motor and compressor shafts.

Motor drive shaft is directly connected to the compressor shaft with a flexible disc coupling. Coupling has all metal construction with no wearing parts to assure long life, and no lubrication requirements to provide low maintenance.

For units utilizing remote electro-mechanical starters, a large, steel terminal box with gasketed front access cover is provided for field-connected conduit. There are six terminals (three for medium voltage) brought through the motor casing into the terminal box. Jumpers are furnished for three-lead types of starting. Motor terminal lugs are not furnished. Overload/over-current transformers are furnished with all units. For units furnished with factory-packaged Solid-State Starters or Variable Speed Drive, refer to the *Accessories and Modifications* on page 32.

### **HEAT EXCHANGERS**

#### **Shells**

Evaporator and condenser shells are fabricated from rolled carbon steel plates with fusion welded seams or carbon steel pipe. Carbon steel tube sheets, drilled and reamed to accommodate the tubes, are welded to the end of each shell. Intermediate tube supports are fabricated from carbon steel plates, drilled and reamed to eliminate sharp edges, and spaced no more than four feet apart. The refrigerant side of each shell is designed, tested, and stamped in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII – Division I, or other pressure vessel code as appropriate.

## Equipment Overview (Cont'd)

### Tubes

Heat exchanger tubes are state-of-the-art, high-efficiency, externally and internally enhanced type to provide optimum performance. Tubes in both the evaporator and condenser are 3/4" (19 mm) O.D. standard [or 1" (25.4 mm) optional in some shells] copper alloy and utilize the "skip-fin" design, providing a smooth internal and external surface at each intermediate tube support. This provides extra wall thickness (up to twice as thick) and non work-hardened copper at the support location, extending the life of the heat exchangers. Each tube is roller expanded into the tube sheets providing a leak-proof seal, and is individually replaceable.

### Evaporator

The evaporator is a shell and tube type with customer process fluid flowing inside the tubes and refrigerant removing heat on the shell side via evaporation. Evaporator codes A\_ thru Q\_ utilize a hybrid falling film design. It contains a balance of flooded and falling film technology to optimize efficiency, minimize refrigerant charge, and maintain reliable control. A specifically designed spray distributor provides uniform distribution of refrigerant over the entire length to yield optimum heat transfer. The hybrid falling film evaporator design has suction baffles around the sides and above the falling film section to prevent liquid refrigerant carryover into the compressor.

Evaporator codes R\_ thru Z\_ are flooded type, with a liquid inlet distributor trough underneath the tube bundle. This provides uniform distribution of refrigerant over the entire shell length to yield optimum heat transfer. Flooded evaporator designs have an aluminum mesh eliminator on R\_ thru Z\_ shells located above the tube bundle to prevent liquid refrigerant carryover into the compressor.

A 1-1/2" (38 mm) liquid level sight glass is conveniently located on the side of the shell to aid in determining proper refrigerant charge. The evaporator shell contains a dual refrigerant relief valve arrangement set at 180 psig (12.4 barg) on H and K compressor models; 235 psig (16.2 barg) on P and Q compressor models; or single-relief valve arrangement, if the chiller is supplied with optional refrigerant isolation valves. A 1" (25.4 mm) refrigerant charging valve is provided.

### Condenser

The condenser is a shell and tube type, with a discharge gas baffle to prevent direct high velocity impingement on the tubes. The baffle is also used to distribute the refrigerant gas flow properly for most efficient heat transfer. An optional cast steel condenser inlet diffuser may be offered, on "M" and larger condensers, in lieu of the baffle, to provide dynamic pressure recovery and enhanced chiller efficiency. An integral sub cooler is located at the bottom of the condenser shell providing highly effective liquid refrigerant subcooling to provide the highest cycle efficiency. The condenser contains dual refrigerant relief valves set at 235 psig (16.2 barg).

### Waterboxes

The removable waterboxes are fabricated of steel. The design working pressure is 150 psig (10.3 barg) and the boxes are tested at 225 psig (15.5 barg). Integral steel water baffles are located and welded within the waterbox to provide the required pass arrangements. Stub out water nozzle connections with ANSI/AWWA C-606 grooves are welded to the waterboxes. These nozzle connections are suitable for ANSI/AWWA C-606 couplings, welding or flanges, and are capped for shipment. Plugged 3/4" (19 mm) drain and vent connections are provided in each waterbox.

## ***Equipment Overview (Cont'd)***

### **WATER FLOW SWITCHES**

Thermal type water flow switches are factory mounted in the chilled and condenser water nozzles, and are factory wired to the OptiView control panel. These solid-state flow sensors have a small internal heating-element. They use the cooling effect of the flowing fluid to sense when an adequate flow rate has been established. The sealed sensor probe is 316 stainless steel, which is suited to very high working pressures.

### **OPTIVIEW CONTROL CENTER**

The chiller is controlled by a stand-alone microprocessor based control center. The chiller control panel provides control of chiller operation and monitoring of chiller sensors, actuators, relays and switches.

#### **Control Panel**

The control panel includes a 10.4-in. (264 mm) diagonal color liquid crystal display (LCD) surrounded by "soft" keys which are redefined based on the screen displayed at that time, mounted in the middle of a keypad interface and installed in a locked enclosure. The screen details all operations and parameters, using a graphical representation of the chiller and its major components. Panel verbiage is available in eight languages and can be changed on the fly without having to turn off the chiller. Data can be displayed in either English or Metric units. Smart Freeze Point Protection will run the chiller at 36°F (2.2°C) leaving chilled water temperature, and not have nuisance trips on low water temperature. The sophisticated program and sensor monitors the chiller water temperature to prevent freeze-up. When needed, Hot Gas Bypass is available as an option. The panel displays countdown timer messages so the operator knows when functions are starting and stopping. Every programmable point has a pop-up screen with the allowable ranges, so that the chiller cannot be programmed to operate outside of its design limits.

The chiller control panel also provides:

#### **A. System operating information including:**

1. Return and leaving chilled water temperature.
2. Return and leaving condenser water temperature.
3. Evaporator and condenser saturation pressure.
4. Differential oil pressure.
5. Percent motor current.
6. Evaporator and condenser saturation temperature.
7. Compressor discharge temperature.
8. Oil reservoir temperature.
9. Compressor thrust bearing positioning (K compressors only).
10. Operating hours.
11. Number of compressor starts.



## Equipment Overview (Cont'd)

- B. Digital programming of setpoints through the universal keypad including:
1. Leaving chilled water temperature.
  2. Percent current limit.
  3. Pulls-down demand limiting.
  4. Six-week schedule for starting and stopping the chiller, pumps and tower.
  5. Remote reset temperature range.
- C. Status messages indicating:
1. System ready to start.
  2. System running.
  3. System coastdown.
  4. System safety shutdown – manual restart.
  5. System cycling shutdown – auto restart.
  6. System pre-lube.
  7. Start inhibit.
- D. The text displayed within the system status and system details field is displayed as a color-coded message to indicate severity: red for safety fault, orange for cycling faults, yellow for warnings, and green for normal messages.
- E. Safety shutdowns enunciated through the display and the status bar, and consist of system status, system details, day, time, cause of shutdown, and type of restart required. Safety shutdowns with a fixed-speed- drive include:
1. Evaporator – low pressure.
  2. Evaporator – transducer or leaving liquid probe.
  3. Evaporator – transducer or temperature sensor.
  4. Condenser – high pressure contacts open.
  5. Condenser – high pressure.
  6. Condenser – pressure transducer out-of-range.
  7. Auxiliary safety – contacts closed.
  8. Discharge – high temperature.
  9. Discharge – low temperature.
  10. Oil – high temperature.
  11. Oil – low differential pressure.
  12. Oil – high differential pressure.

## ***Equipment Overview (Cont'd)***

13. Oil – sump pressure transducer out-of-range.
  14. Oil – differential pressure calibration.
  15. Oil – variable speed pump – pressure setpoint not achieved.
  16. Control panel – power failure.
  17. Motor or starter – current imbalance.
  18. Thrust bearing – proximity probe clearance (K compressors only).
  19. Thrust bearing – proximity probe out-of-range (K compressors only).
  20. Thrust bearing – position switch (P, Q & H9 compressors).
  21. Watchdog – software reboot.
- F. Safety shutdowns with a VSD include:
1. VSD shutdown – requesting fault data.
  2. VSD – stop contacts open.
  3. VSD – 105% motor current overload.
  4. VSD – high phase A, B, C inverter heat-sink temp.
  5. VSD – high converter heat-sink temperature (Filter Option Only).
  6. Harmonic filter – high heat-sink temperature.
  7. Harmonic filter – high total demand distortion.
- G. Cycling shutdowns enunciated through the display and the status bar, and consists of system status, system details, day, time, cause of shutdown, and type of restart required.
- H. Cycling shutdowns with a fixed speed drive include:
1. Multi unit cycling – contacts open.
  2. System cycling – contacts open.
  3. Oil – low temperature differential.
  4. Oil – low temperature.
  5. Control panel – power failure.
  6. Leaving chilled liquid – low temperature.
  7. Leaving chilled liquid – flow switch open.
  8. Motor controller – contacts open.
  9. Motor controller – loss of current.
  10. Power fault.
  11. Control panel – schedule.
  12. Starter – low supply line voltage (SSS option).

## ***Equipment Overview (Cont'd)***

13. Starter – high supply line voltage (SSS option).
14. Proximity probe – low supply voltage (K Compressor).
15. Oil – variable speed pump – drive contacts open.
- I. Cycling shutdowns with a VSD include:
  1. VSD shutdown – requesting fault data.
  2. VSD – stop contacts open.
  3. VSD – initialization failed.
  4. VSD – high phase A, B, C instantaneous current.
  5. VSD – phase A, B, C gate driver.
  6. VSD – single phase input power.
  7. VSD – high DC bus voltage.
  8. VSD – precharge DC bus voltage imbalance.
  9. VSD – high internal ambient temperature.
  10. VSD – invalid current scale selection.
  11. VSD – low phase A, B, C inverter heat-sink temp.
  12. VSD – low converter heat-sink temperature.
  13. VSD – precharge – low DC bus voltage.
  14. VSD – logic board processor.
  15. VSD – run signal.
  16. VSD – serial communications (Filter Option Only).
  17. Harmonic filter – logic board or communications.
  18. Harmonic filter – high DC bus voltage.
  19. Harmonic filter – high phase A, B, C current.
  20. Harmonic filter – phase locked loop.
  21. Harmonic filter – precharge – low DC bus voltage.
  22. Harmonic filter – DC bus voltage imbalance.
  23. Harmonic filter – 110% input current overload.
  24. Harmonic filter – logic board power supply.
  25. Harmonic filter – run signal.
  26. Harmonic filter – DC current transformer 1.
  27. Harmonic filter – DC current transformer 2.

## ***Equipment Overview (Cont'd)***

- J. Security access to prevent unauthorized change of setpoints, to allow local or remote control of the chiller, and to allow manual operation of the pre-rotation vanes and oil pump. Access is through ID and password recognition, which is defined by three different levels of user competence: view, operator, and service.
- K. Trending data with the ability to customize points of once every second to once every hour. The panel will trend up to 6 different parameters from a list of over 140, without the need of an external monitoring system.
- L. The operating program stored in non-volatile memory (EPROM) to eliminate reprogramming the chiller due to AC power failure or battery discharge. Programmed setpoints are retained in lithium battery-backed RTC memory for a minimum of 5 years with power removed from the system.
- M. A fused connection through a transformer in the compressor motor starter to provide individual over-current protected power for all controls.
- N. A numbered terminal strip for all required field interlock wiring.
- O. An RS-232 port to output all system operating data, shutdown/cycling message, and a record of the last 10 cycling or safety shutdowns to a field-supplied printer. Data logs to a printer at a set programmable interval. This data can be preprogrammed to print from 1 minute to 1 day.
- P. The capability to interface with a building automation system via hard-wired connections to each feature to provide:
  - 1. Remote chiller start and stop.
  - 2. Remote leaving chiller liquid temperature adjust.
  - 3. Remote current limit setpoint adjust.
  - 4. Remote ready to start contacts.
  - 5. Safety shutdown contacts.
  - 6. Cycling shutdown contacts.
  - 7. Run contacts.

### **REFRIGERANT FLOW CONTROL**

Refrigerant flow to the evaporator is controlled by the YORK variable orifice control system. Liquid refrigerant level is continuously monitored to provide optimum subcooler, condenser and evaporator performance. The variable orifice electronically adjusts to all Real-World operating conditions, providing the most efficient and reliable operation of refrigerant flow control.

## ***Equipment Overview (Cont'd)***

### **CODES AND STANDARDS**

- ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code – Section VIII Division 1.
- UL 1995 – Heating and Cooling Equipment.
- ASHRAE 15 – Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration.
- ASHRAE Guideline 3 – Reducing Emission of Halogenated Refrigerants in Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning Equipment and Systems.
- N.E.C. – National Electrical Code.
- OSHA – Occupational Safety and Health Act.

### **ISOLATION MOUNTING**

The unit is provided with four vibration isolation mounts of nominal 1" operating height. The pads have a neoprene pad to contact the foundation, bonded to a steel plate. The vibration isolation pads assemblies mount under steel plates affixed to the chiller tube sheets.

## Equipment Overview (Cont'd)

### IBC/OSHPD SEISMIC CERTIFICATION

YORK YK chillers meet the IBC seismic requirements. YORK YK chillers also meet the California Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD) Special Seismic Preapproval (OSP). To earn the OSP, several models within a product line are required to successfully demonstrate functional operation after a shaker-table test. All Johnson Controls equipment is engineered and manufactured for the highest level of safety. Contact a Johnson Controls sales office to obtain a specific selection for a seismic compliance application.



$S_{Ds}$  level of 1.6g mounted on neoprene pads.

LD18381a

**FIGURE 4 - SPECIAL SEISMIC CERTIFICATION PREAPPROVAL**

### REFRIGERANT CONTAINMENT

The standard unit has been designed as a complete and compact factory-packaged chiller. As such, it has minimum joints from which refrigerant can leak. The entire assembly has been thoroughly leak tested at the factory prior to shipment. The YORK YK chiller includes service valves conveniently located to facilitate transfer of refrigerant to a remote refrigerant storage/recycling system. Optional condenser isolation valves allow storage of the charge in the condenser.

## ***Equipment Overview (Cont'd)***

### **PAINT**

Exterior surfaces are protected with one coat of Caribbean blue, durable alkyd modified, vinyl enamel machinery paint.

### **SHIPMENT**

A protective covering is furnished on the motor starter, Control Center VSD and unit mounted controls. Water nozzles are capped with fitted plastic caps. The entire unit is protected with a industrial-grade, reinforced shrink-wrapped covering.

## OptiView Control Center

**NOTE:** Please refer to the OptiView Control Center Operator's Manual for a complete description of features and functionality.

The YORK OptiView Control Center is a factory mounted, wired and tested microprocessor based control system for HFC-134a centrifugal chillers. For the YK, it controls the leaving chilled liquid temperature and limits the motor current via control of the Variable Geometry Diffuser (VGD) and Variable Speed Drive (VSD).



LD18607

The panel comes configured with a full screen LCD Graphic Display mounted in the middle of a keypad interface with soft keys, which are redefined with one keystroke based on the screen displayed at the time. The graphic display allows the presentation of several operating parameters at once. In addition, the operator may view a graphical representation of the historical operation of the chiller as well as the present operation. For the novice user, the locations of various chiller parameters are clearly and intuitively marked. Instructions for specific operations are provided on many of the screens. To prevent unauthorized changes of set points and operating conditions, security access is provided with three different levels of access and passwords.

The graphic display also allows information to be represented in both English (temperatures in °F and pressures in PSIG) and Metric (temperatures in °C and pressures in kPa) mode. The advantages are most apparent, however, in the ability to display many languages.

The Control Center continually monitors the system operation and records the cause of any shutdowns (Safety, Cycling or Normal). This information is recorded in memory and is preserved even through a power failure condition. The user may recall it for viewing at any time. During operation, the user is continually advised of the operating conditions by various status and warning messages. In addition, it may be configured to notify the user of certain conditions via alarms. The Control Center expands the capabilities of remote control and communications. By providing a common networking protocol through the Building Automation System (BAS), YORK Chillers not only work well individually, but also as a team. This new protocol allows increased remote control of the chiller, as well as 24-hour performance monitoring via a remote site. In addition, compatibility is maintained with the present network of BAS communications. The chiller also maintains the standard



## OptiView Panel (Cont'd)

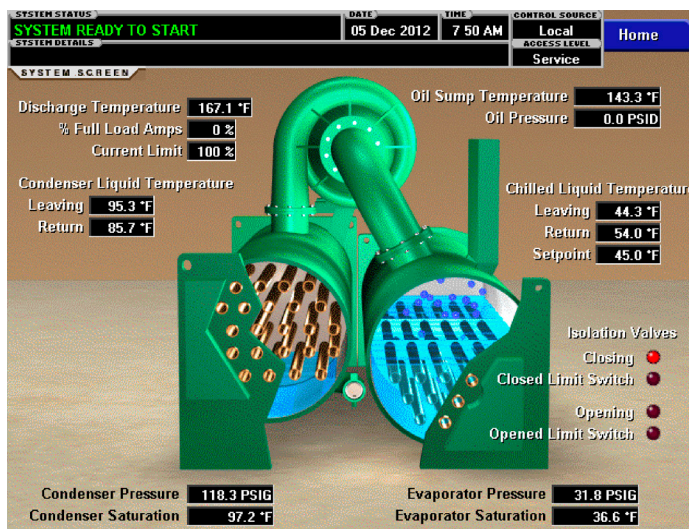
digital remote capabilities as well. Both of these remote control capabilities allow for the standard Energy Management System (EMS) interface:

1. Remote Start.
2. Remote Stop.
3. Remote Leaving Chilled Liquid Temperature Setpoint adjustment (0 to 10VDC, 2 to 10VDC, 0 to 20mA or 4 to 20mA) or Pulse Width Modulation.
4. Remote Current Limit Setpoint adjustment.
5. (0 to 10VDC, 2 to 10VDC, 0 to 20mA or 4 to 20mA) or Pulse Width Modulation.
6. Remote READY TO START Contacts.
7. Safety Shutdown Contacts.
8. Cycling Shutdown Contacts.

The following are examples of the information displayed on some of the more important screens:

### SYSTEM SCREEN

This screen gives a general overview of common chiller parameters.

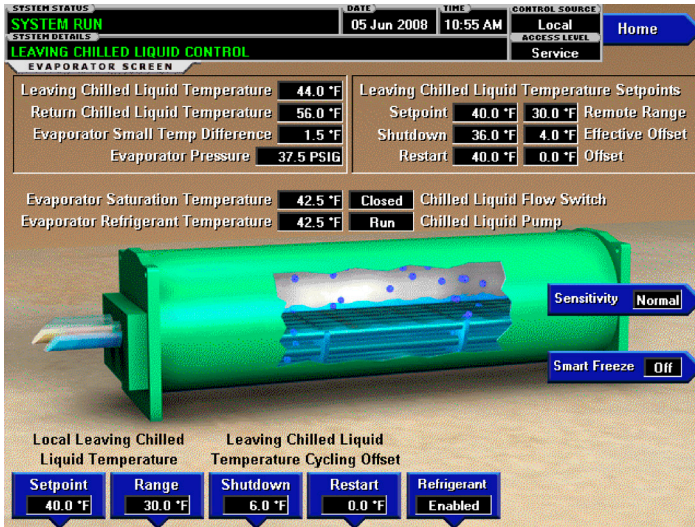


LD18608

# OptiView Panel (Cont'd)

## EVAPORATOR SCREEN

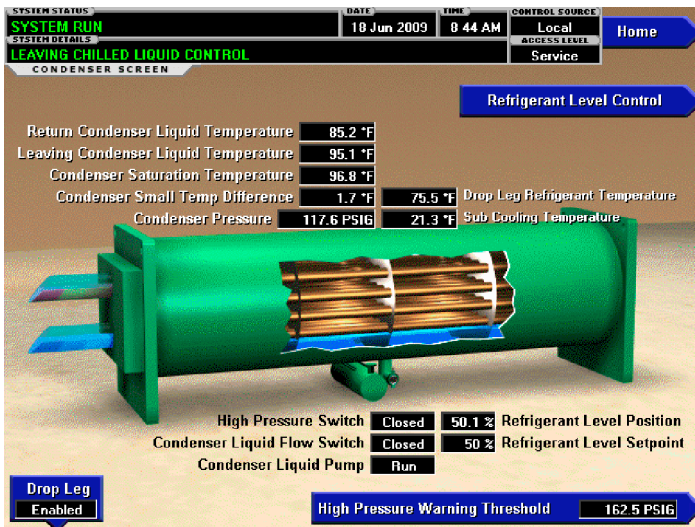
This screen displays a cutaway view of the chiller evaporator. All setpoints relating to the evaporator side of the chiller are maintained on this screen. Animation of the evaporation process indicates whether the chiller is presently in a RUN condition (bubbling) and liquid flow in the pipes is indicated by alternating shades of color moving in and out of the pipes.



LD18609

## CONDENSER SCREEN

This screen displays a cutaway view of the chiller condenser. All setpoints relating to the condenser side of the chiller are maintained on this screen. Animation indicates condenser liquid flow.

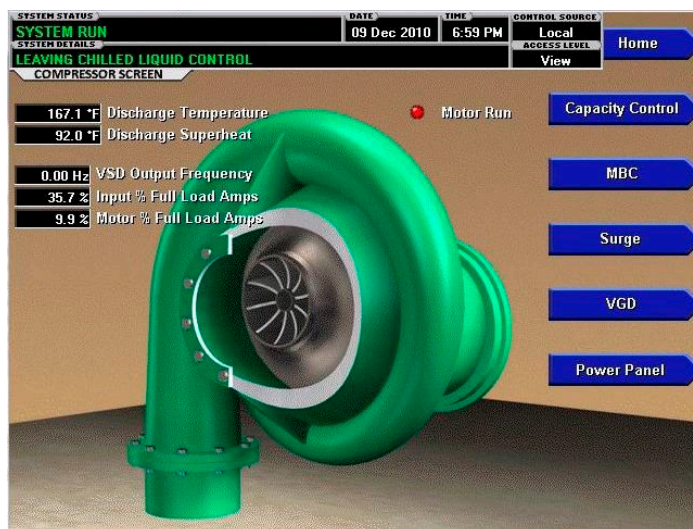


LD18610

## OptiView Panel (Cont'd)

### COMPRESSOR SCREEN

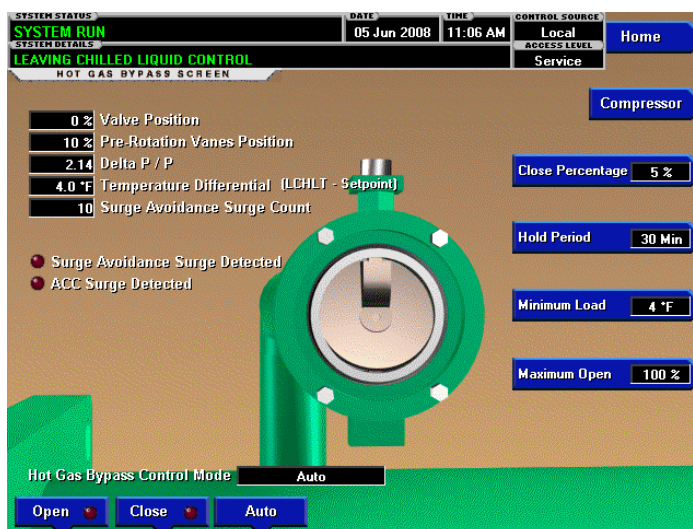
This screen displays a cutaway view of the chiller compressor, revealing the impeller, and shows all conditions associated with the compressor. Animation of the compressor impeller indicates whether the chiller is presently in a RUN condition. This screen also serves as a gateway to subscreens for the Variable Geometry Diffuser (VGD) and the Power Panel.



LD18611

### HOT GAS BYPASS SCREEN

This screen displays a cutaway view of the Hot Gas Bypass Valve. The setpoints relating to the Hot Gas Bypass Control are maintained on this screen. Related Hot Gas control parameters are displayed for reference. The Hot Gas Valve can be manually controlled from this screen. Through animation, the relative valve position is displayed. The parameters displayed on this screen vary according to the software version and the selection made for the Motor Communications Protocol Setpoint when equipped with Variable Speed Drive (VSD) or Medium Voltage Variable Speed Drive (MVVSD).



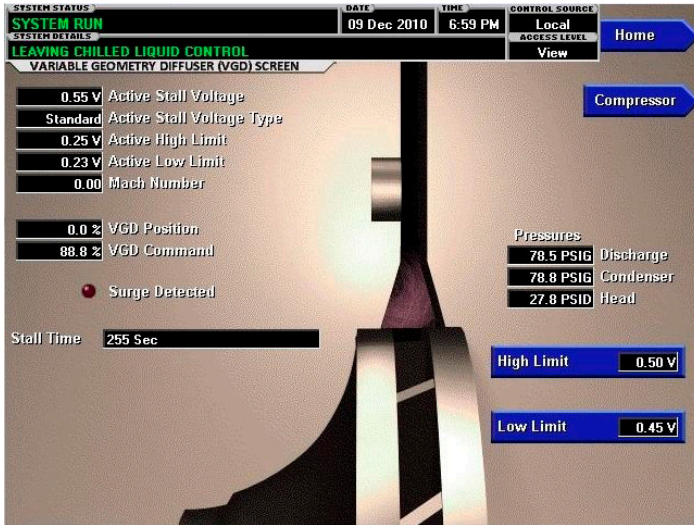
LD13826



# OptiView Panel (Cont'd)

## VARIABLE GEOMETRY DIFFUSER

This can be accessed from the COMPRESSOR screen and gives the basic stall, position, and pressure details.



LD18615

## HISTORY SCREEN

This screen allows the user to browse through the faults. In order to get a more thorough reporting of the system conditions at the time of the recorded shutdown, move to the sub-screen HISTORY DETAILS.

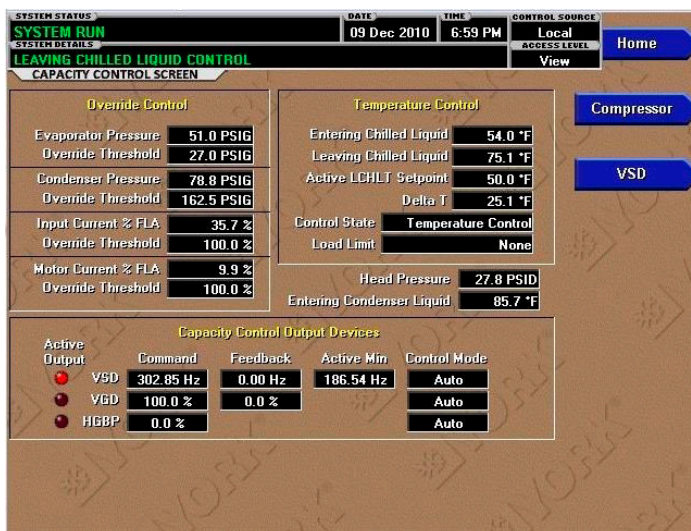


00661VIPc

# OptiView Panel (Cont'd)

## CAPACITY CONTROL SCREEN

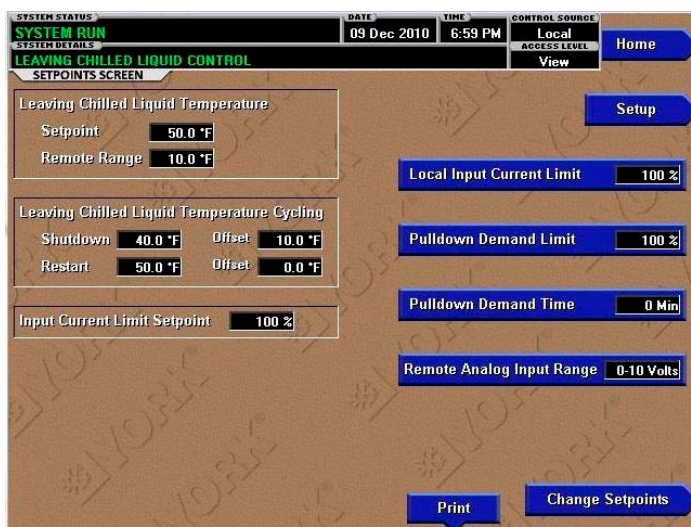
This screen displays capacity control information and includes a programmable pulldown demand to automatically limit VSD input loading for minimizing building demand charges. Pulldown time period control over four hours, and verification of time remaining in pulldown cycle from display readout. Separate digital setpoint for current limiting between 30 and 100%.



LD18615

## SETPOINTS

This screen provides a convenient location for programming the most common chiller control setpoints. Changing setpoints and setup requires proper password access. This screen also serves as a gateway to a subscreen for defining the setup of general system parameters.



LD18616

## OptiView Panel (Cont'd)

### OPERATIONS

This screen allows definition of general parameters having to do with the operation of the chiller.

The screenshot displays the 'OPERATIONS SCREEN' interface. At the top, it shows 'SYSTEM STATUS' as 'SYSTEM RUN' in green, with 'DATE' as '24 Mar 2004' and 'TIME' as '5:53 PM'. The 'CONTROL SOURCE' is set to 'Local', and the 'ACCESS LEVEL' is 'Service'. A 'Home' button is located to the right. Below this, a green message reads 'LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL'. The screen features several interactive elements: a 'Setup' button, a text box for 'Johnson Controls North American Toll Free Number' (1-800-861-1001), a 'Control Source' dropdown menu (set to 'Local'), a 'Number Of Starts' slider (set to 5), 'Operating Hours' (set to 47 Hr), an 'Edit Phone Numbers' button, a 'Chiller Style/Compressor' dropdown (set to 'Style F/JH3 Compr'), and four status buttons: 'Hot Gas Enabled', 'Level Control Enabled', 'VGD Enabled', and 'Flow Switch Digital'.

LD09578a

### DISPLAY MESSAGES

The OptiView Control Center continually monitors the operating system displaying and recording the cause of any shutdowns (Safety, Cycling or Normal). The condition of the chiller is displayed at the System Status line that contains a message describing the operating state of the chiller; whether it is stopped, running, starting or shutting down. A System Details line displays Warning, Cycling, Safety, Start Inhibit and other messages that provide further details of Status Bar messages. Messages are color-coded: Green – Normal Operations, Yellow - Warnings, Orange – Cycling Shutdowns, and Red – Safety Shutdowns to aid in identifying problems quickly.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

## Accessories and Modifications

### JOHNSON CONTROLS OPTISPEED™ DRIVE STARTER

When a YORK YK chiller is equipped with a variable speed drive, it incorporates advanced Adaptive Capacity Control logic, which continually optimizes chiller operation. It closely examines critical operating parameters, and then determines the most efficient way to operate. In addition, it allows optimized savings when using intelligent control strategies, such as chilled-water reset. Adaptive Capacity Control logic also accommodates the characteristics of the refrigerant used in the chiller — today and tomorrow.

The variable speed drive was specifically developed for commercial air-conditioning applications. No one matches Johnson Controls experience in the application of variable speed drive technology to chillers. Since pioneering the concept in 1978, Johnson Controls has installed more variable speed drive chillers than all other chiller manufacturers combined.

Variable speed drives will save in both single-chiller installations and multiple-chiller installations. In multiple-chiller installations, cycling chillers off as the building load falls will result in higher loads on the remaining chillers. This would seem to reduce the opportunity for drives to save energy. However, even though chiller loads remain high, entering condenser-water temperature has most likely fallen. And, reductions in entering condenser water temperature offer a far greater potential to enhance chiller efficiency than load reductions do. Therefore, variable speed drive will deliver major energy savings in multiple-chiller plants, too.

The OptiSpeed Drive is available for low and medium voltage options for the compressor motor (See Table 2).

**TABLE 2 - OPTISPEED DRIVE STARTER OPTION**

| LOW VOLTAGE STARTERS                                  |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| OPTISPEED<br>VARIABLE SPEED<br>DRIVE<br>UNIT MOUNTED  | 60 HZ |       |       |       | 50 HZ |        |        |        |
|   | 380V  | 460V  | 575V  | 600V  | 380V  | 400V   | 415V   |        |
|   | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     | X      | X      | –      |
| 60 HZ MEDIUM VOLTAGE STARTERS                         |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |
| OPTISPEED<br>VARIABLE SPEED<br>DRIVE<br>FLOOR MOUNTED | 2300V | 3300V | 4000V | 4160V | 6000V | 6600V  | 12470V | 13800V |
|   | X     | X     | X     | X     | O     | O      | O      | O      |
| 50 HZ MEDIUM VOLTAGE STARTERS                         |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |
| OPTISPEED<br>VARIABLE SPEED<br>DRIVE<br>FLOOR MOUNTED | 2300V | 3000V | 3300V | 6000V | 6600V | 10000V | 11000V |        |
|   | –     | –     | X     | O     | O     | O      | O      | –      |

X=Available

O=Available by Special Quotes (SQ)



## Accessories and Modifications (Cont'd)

### LOW VOLTAGE OPTISPEED DRIVE

The Low Voltage OptiSpeed variable speed drive is factory-packaged and mounted on the YORK YK chiller. It is designed to vary the compressor motor speed by controlling the frequency and voltage of the electrical power to the motor. The adaptive capacity control logic automatically adjusts motor speed and compressor pre-rotation vane position independently for maximum part load efficiency by analyzing information fed to it by sensors located throughout the chiller.

The variable speed drive is mounted in a NEMA-1 enclosure with all power and control wiring between the drive and chiller factory-installed. Electrical lugs for incoming power wiring are provided.

The variable speed drive provides automatic displacement power factor correction to 0.95 or better at all load conditions. Separate displacement power factor correction capacitors are not required. The displacement power factor is 0.98 or better when the optional harmonic filter is provided. Additionally, variable speed drives have the following advantages:

- Lowest chiller life cycle through part load energy savings.
- Application-specific designs enable efficient, precise load control and seamless integration with equipment control panel and BAS.
- Soft start with input current less than full load current.
- Smooth acceleration reduces stresses on motor and driveline.
- Reduces compressor sound levels at most operating conditions.
- Rugged and reliable with no moving parts.
- IEEE-519 2014 compliant if used with an optional harmonic filter.

Standard features include: a door interlocked lockable circuit breaker; UL/cUL listed ground fault protection; over-voltage and under-voltage protection; 3-phase sensing motor over-current protection; single-phase protection; insensitive to phase rotation; over-temperature protection; digital readout at the OptiView Control Center of:

- Output Frequency.
- Output Voltage.
- 3-phase output current.
- Input Power (kW).
- Self diagnostic service parameters.
- Kilowatt-Hours (kWh).

An optional harmonic filter limits electrical power supply distortion from the variable speed drive to help the building comply with the guidelines of IEEE STD. 519-2014. The filter is unit mounted within the same NEMA-1 enclosure and is UL listed. The following digital readout is standard with the optional filter:

- Input kVA.
- Total power-factor.
- 3-phase input voltage.

## Accessories and Modifications (Cont'd)

- 3-phase input current.
- 3-phase input voltage total harmonic distortion (THD).
- 3-phase input current total demand distortion (TDD).
- Self-diagnostic service parameters.

### LOW VOLTAGE OPTISPEED DRIVE WITH QUICK START OPTION

The Quick Start feature is targeted towards data centers and process control applications where the goal is to re-establish process cooling as fast as possible after a power failure event. The Quick Start feature does this by reducing the time cycle for chiller restart and by loading the chiller as fast as possible. Once running, its goal is to rapidly achieve the leaving chilled water temperature setpoint. The main objective is to provide minimum downtime and the fastest restart/loading as possible. After the chiller is running and close to setpoint, it will return to standard YK control to minimize risk.

The Quick Start Feature can be used with a UPS (supplied by others) or without a UPS. In order to start the most quickly, the OptiView control panel and VSD control circuit (except the trigger board) must be on a UPS. If a slightly longer restart time can be tolerated, the UPS is not required.

Depending on the compressor and the horsepower of the drive, a 3 kVA or 4 kVA UPS (supplied by others) with sine wave output is required to power the OptiView and required portions of the VSD control circuit to 115V - 1 phase - 60 Hz.

Please refer to Form 160.75-TD4; Quick Start Feature for YK Mod G Chillers for additional information.

**Quick Start Feature Availability** - This feature applies only to YK chillers with Low Voltage Variable Speed Drives.

### MEDIUM VOLTAGE OPTISPEED DRIVE

A variable speed drive is factory-packaged and configured for easy remote mounting. It is designed to vary the compressor motor speed by controlling the frequency and voltage of the electrical power to the motor. The adaptive capacity control logic automatically adjusts motor speed and compressor pre-rotation vane position independently for maximum part load efficiency by analyzing information fed to it by sensors located throughout the chiller.

The variable speed drive is mounted in a NEMA-1 enclosure and comes with a certification label from a nation-ally recognized testing laboratory. The connection points between the drive and chiller are factory labeled. Electrical lugs for incoming power wiring are NOT provided.

The variable speed drive provides automatic displacement power factor correction to 0.98 or better at all load conditions. Separate displacement power factor correction capacitors are not required. Additional advantages of the variable speed drive are as follows:

- Lowest chiller life cycle through part load energy savings.
- Application-specific designs enable efficient, precise load control and seamless integration with equipment control panel and BAS.
- Soft start with input current less than full load current.

## Accessories and Modifications (Cont'd)

- Smooth acceleration reduces stresses on motor and driveline.
- Reduces compressor sound levels at most operating conditions.
- Rugged and reliable with no moving parts.
- IEEE-519 2014 compliant with a harmonic filter.
- Multi-level PWM output closely simulates a true sine wave, allowing the use of standard motors and bearings.

Standard features include: a lockable door interlocked disconnect switch; UL listed ground fault protection; over-voltage and under-voltage protection; 3-phase sensing motor over-current protection; single-phase protection; insensitive to phase rotation; over-temperature protection; digital readout at the Control Center of:

- Output frequency.
- 3-phase output voltage.
- 3-phase output current.
- Input power (kW).
- Self diagnostic service parameters.
- Kilowatt-hours (kWh).
- Input KVA .
- Total power-factor.
- 3-phase input voltage.
- 3-phase input current.
- Self diagnostic service parameters.

The 24 pulse design limits the electrical power supply distortion from the variable speed drive to comply with the guidelines of IEEE STD. 519-2014.

### LOW VOLTAGE SOLID-STATE STARTER

The Low Voltage Solid-State Starter is compact and mounted on the unit. Power and control wiring between the starter and the chiller are factory-installed. Available for 200 - 600 volts (see Table 3), the starter enclosure is NEMA-1, with a hinged access door with lock and key. Electrical lugs for incoming power wiring are provided.

**TABLE 3 - LOW VOLTAGE SOLID-STATE STARTER**

| LOW VOLTAGE<br>SOLID-STATE<br>STARTER<br>(UNIT MOUNTED) | 60HZ |      |      |      |      |      | 50HZ |      |      |      |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | 380V | 440V | 460V | 480V | 575V | 600V | 380V | 400V | 415V | 440V |
|   | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    |

X=Available

## Accessories and Modifications (Cont'd)

Standard Features include digital readout at the Control Center of the following:

### Display Only

- 3-phase input voltage.
- 3-phase current.
- Input Power (kW).
- Kilowatt-Hours (kWh).
- Starter Model.
- Motor Run (LED).
- Motor Current % Full Load Amps.
- Current Limit Setpoints.
- Pulldown Demand Time Left.

### Programmable

- Local Motor Current Limit.
- Pulldown Demand Limit.
- Pulldown Demand Time.

Other features include: low line voltage; 115V control transformer; three-leg, motor-current-sensing overloads; phase rotation and single-phase failure protection; high temperature safety protection; motor current imbalance and under-voltage safeties; open and shorted SCR protection; momentary power interruption protection. The Solid-State Starter is cooled by a closed-loop, fresh-water-circuit consisting of a water-to-water heat exchanger and a fractional horsepower circulating pump. All interconnecting water piping is factory-installed and rated for 150 psig (10.3 barg) working pressure. Optional electronic trip circuit UL listed circuit breaker with integral ground fault protection is available with short circuit withstand ratings of:

- 65KA for 460V 200V, 400V models.
- 50KA for 33L 575V models.
- 35KA for 14L 575V models.
- 22KA for 7L 575V models.

A non-fused disconnect switch is also available. Both options are lockable.

Additional advantages of Solid-State Starters are as follows:

- Smooth, controlled start profile.
- Unit mounted, factory wired and tested.
- Rugged and reliable with no moving parts.
- Adjustable acceleration times.

## Accessories and Modifications (Cont'd)

- Reduces compressor sound levels at most operating conditions.
- Rugged and reliable with no moving parts.
- Application-specific designs enable seamless integration with equipment control panel and BAS.

### MEDIUM VOLTAGE SOLID-STATE STARTER

The Medium Voltage Solid-State Starter is a reduced voltage in-line bypass starter that controls and maintains a constant current flow to the motor during startup. Power and control wiring between the starter and the chiller for the unit mounted version is factory-installed. Available for 2300 - 4160 volts (see Table 4), the starter enclosure is NEMA-1, with a hinged access door with lock and key. Electrical lugs for incoming power wiring are not provided.

**TABLE 4 - MEDIUM VOLTAGE SOLID-STATE STARTER**

| MEDIUM VOLTAGE<br>SOLID-STATE STARTER * | 60 HZ |       |       |       | 50 HZ |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|   | 2300V | 3300V | 4000V | 4160V | 3300V |
| UNIT MOUNTED                            | X**   | X**   | X**   | X**   | X**   |
| FLOOR MOUNTED                           | X     | X     | X     | X     | X     |

X=Available

\* Unit Mounted version available for Compressor H9 or Larger

\*\* For Higher Voltage contact Application Engineering Department for a Special Quote ( SQ)

Standard Features include digital readout at the Control Center of the following:

#### Display Only

- 3-phase input voltage.
- 3-phase current.
- Input Power (kW).
- Killowatt-Hours (kWh).
- Starter Model.
- Motor Run (LED).
- Motor Current % Full Load Amps.
- Current Limit Setpoints.
- Pulldown Demand Time Left.

#### Programmable

- Local Motor Current Limit.
- Pulldown Demand Limit.
- Pulldown Demand Time.

## ***Accessories and Modifications (Cont'd)***

Other features include: low line voltage; 115V control transformer; three-leg motor current sensing overloads; phase rotation and single-phase failure protection; high temperature safety protection; motor current imbalance and under-voltage safeties; open and shorted SCR protection; momentary power interruption protection. The Solid-State Starter is air cooled generating about the same heat as an auto-transformer E-M starter. Ground fault protection and surge protection are also standard features. The 50,000 amp short circuit withstand rating is in accordance with UL Standard 508.

### **ELECTRO-MECHANICAL STARTER - (FIELD-INSTALLED)**

**Characteristics** - For comparison purposes, here is a description of some of the general characteristics of electromechanical starters. Until the development of the Solid-State Starter, all centrifugal chillers required the use of starters using electro-mechanical contactors, which are limited to operating totally ON, or totally OFF. There was no alternative to this mechanical equipment with its inability to control applied voltage or power. This contrasts markedly with the YORK Medium Voltage Solid-State Starter which automatically maintains a predetermined current during starting, regardless of variations in line voltage or motor load, to give optimum acceleration without surges. Even with the addition of transformers, reactors, resistors and additional contactors, timers and relays, the mechanical controllers offer limited adjustment, no positive control during starting and impose an objectionable transition spike. Some also require modified motors. A field-installed, electro-mechanical compressor motor starter is available, selected for proper size and type for job requirements and in accordance with Johnson Controls Engineering Standard (R-1132) for Starters.

The most common failure mode of mechanical contactors is OFF. This occurs due to the coil open-circuiting or failure of a pole to make an electrical contact when it closes. However, failure in the ON mode is not completely uncommon and can be a more dramatic type of failure, particularly if this failure mode exists at the same time that equipment safety controls are demanding a shutdown.

When contacts are "made," the current builds up to its maximum value from zero, but when contacts are separated the current tends to flow through the gap thus formed and causes an arc. This arcing depends upon the voltage between the separating contacts. For medium voltage the use of vacuum contactors mitigates this problem somewhat by providing an environment to extinguish the arc. In the alternating current circuit, the separation of contacts may take place when the current is zero or maximum or at any value in between. An alternating current passes through zero and reverses its polarity twice during each cycle. If two or more contacts, one in each leg of a polyphase system, are separated simultaneously, the current values in each will vary. In a three-phase system, if one contact has zero current when opened, the other two contacts will have 86.6% of their maximum values, as an example. Additionally, when inductive circuits are broken, the voltage is increased at the contacts due to the counter (induced) EMF of the circuit. The instant the contacts separate, the voltage between them momentarily rises from zero to the maximum of the circuit, or higher if inductance is present in the circuit. In practice, every time the contacts close, they bounce. When they bounce, they arc. The arcing that occurs as the contacts make or break may result in rapid and excessive erosion of the contacts, causing prematurely short contact life.

## Accessories and Modifications (Cont'd)

**Types** - YORK chillers are designed for use with the following types of electro-mechanical starters, here briefly described.

**Across-the-Line (ACL)** – These are the simplest and lowest-cost starters available. They apply full voltage to the three motor leads at the instant of starting. Since inrush is 100% of LRA and starting torque is 100%, this is the roughest type of starting on the motor and driveline. In physical size, the ACL is the smallest of electro-mechanical starters and there is no transition surge. In most areas, utilities will not permit the use of this type of starter for chiller-size motors because of their large current draw on startup.

**Auto-Transformer (AT)** – These starters are reduced-voltage starters. Transformers are used to step down the voltage to the motor during startup. The result is reduced inrush current and starting torque at the level of 42% or 64% depending upon whether 65% or 80% voltage taps are used. They provide closed transition (with three-lead motors) with reduced line disturbance.

**Star-Delta Starters** – During starting, the motor is connected in a Star or Wye configuration. This reduces the voltage to the motor stator by a factor of three. This 1/3 voltage results in 1/3 current into the motor at start and 1/3 torque to the shaft. Centrifugal compressor starting torque requirements are low enough to allow the motor to start at 1/3 of full load torque.

Star-Delta starting creates some stresses for the starter's switch-gear, building electrical system, power grid, and chiller mechanical driveline. Although these stresses are 1/3 of the stresses generated by an ACL starter, they cause wear on the system. As a result, Johnson Controls recommends using a Solid State Starter or Variable Speed Drive instead of a Star-Delta starter.

**TABLE 5 - ELECTRO-MECHANICAL STARTER**

| STARTER OPTIONS                             | LOW VOLTAGE/FREQUENCY |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|   | 60HZ                  |      |      |      |      | 50HZ |      |      |
| LV ACROSS THE LINE (DOL)<br>(FLOOR MOUNTED) | 380V                  | 440V | 460V | 480V | 575V | 380V | 400V | 415V |
|   | X                     | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    |
| LV STAR-DELTA CLOSED<br>(FLOOR MOUNTED)     | 60HZ                  |      |      |      |      | 50HZ |      |      |
|   | 380V                  | 440V | 460V | 480V | 575V | 380V | 400V | 415V |
|   | X                     | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    | X    |

| STARTER OPTIONS                             | MEDIUM VOLTAGE / FREQUENCY |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|---|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
|   | 60HZ                       |      |      |      |      |      |       | 50HZ  |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
| MV ACROSS THE LINE (DOL)<br>(FLOOR MOUNTED) | 2300                       | 3300 | 4000 | 4160 | 6000 | 6600 | 12470 | 13200 | 2300 | 3000 | 3300 | 6000 | 6600 | 10000 | 11000 |
|   | X                          | X    | X    | X    | O    | O    | O     | O     | X    | X    | X    | O    | O    | O     | O     |
| MV AUTOTRANSFORMER 65%<br>(FLOOR MOUNTED)   | 60HZ                       |      |      |      |      |      |       | 50HZ  |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|   | 2300                       | 3300 | 4000 | 4160 | 6000 | 6600 | 12470 | 13200 | 2300 | 3000 | 3300 | 6000 | 6600 | 10000 | 11000 |
|   | X                          | X    | X    | X    | O    | O    | O     | O     | X    | X*   | X*   | O    | O    | O     | O     |
| MV AUTOTRANSFORMER 80%<br>(FLOOR MOUNTED)   | 60HZ                       |      |      |      |      |      |       | 50HZ  |      |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|   | 2300                       | 3300 | 4000 | 4160 | 6000 | 6600 | 12470 | 13200 | 2300 | 3000 | 3300 | 6000 | 6600 | 10000 | 11000 |
|   | X                          | X    | X    | X    | O    | O    | O     | O     | X    | X    | X    | O    | O    | O     | O     |

X = Available

\* = Not available with 5DJ motor

O = SQ



## Accessories and Modifications (Cont'd)

### GENERAL ACCESSORIES AND MODIFICATIONS

**Medium Voltage Motors** - Medium voltage motors (4160V/60Hz to 13800V/60Hz and 3300V/50Hz to 11000V/50Hz) are available for YK units; Contact JCI Sales Office for special rating.

### SPECIAL MOTORS ENCLOSURES

There are job applications, primarily in manufacturing, comfort cooling plants, and process applications, where more motor protection is required. Listed below are several alternatives. **NOTE:** Chiller certification to UL by a third party could be affected. Contact your JCI sales office for a specific selection.

**Weather-Protected Type I Motors (WP-I)** – A Weather-Protected Type I motor is an open machine with its ventilating passages constructed to prevent the passage of a cylindrical rod  $\frac{3}{4}$ " in diameter. This affords protection against intrusion of rodents and some types of debris. These are regularly used in the pulp industry and where grime is present.

**Weather-Protected Type II Motors (WP-II)** – A Weather-Protected Type II motor has, in addition to the enclosure defined for Weather-Protected Type I motor, ventilating passages at both intake and exhaust so arranged that high-velocity air and air-borne particles, blown into the motor, can be discharged without entering the internal ventilating passages leading directly to the electric parts of the machine itself. Space heaters are required with WP-II.

**Totally Enclosed Fan-Cooled Motors (TEFC)** – TEFC motors are used where the location is extremely dirty, dusty, or wet, both indoors and outdoors. A totally enclosed fan-cooled unit is enclosed to prevent the free exchange of air between the inside and outside of the case but not sufficiently enclosed as to be termed air-tight. It is air-cooled by means of a fully guarded fan blowing cooling air over the outside of the motor. The fan is externally mounted on the motor shaft.

**Totally Enclosed Air-to-Air Cooled (TEAAC)** – TEAAC motors are used when the environment is dirty or corrosive. A TEAAC motor is a totally enclosed motor, cooled by circulating the internal air through an air-to-air heat exchanger.

**Totally Enclosed Water-to-Air Cooled (TEWAC)** – TEWAC motors are used when the environment is dirty or corrosive, in hazardous areas, or where minimum noise levels are required. A TEWAC motor is a totally enclosed machine which is cooled by circulating internal air which, in turn, is cooled by circulating water. It is provided with an internal water-cooled heat exchanger for cooling the internal air and fans, integral with the rotor shaft for circulating the internal air.

### BAS REMOTE CONTROL

A communication interface permitting complete exchange of chiller data with any BAS system is available with an optional E-Link<sup>®</sup> gateway. The E-Link also allows the BAS system to issue commands to the chiller to control its operation. E-Link gateways come in four models, depending on the communication protocol and the mounting arrangement.



## Accessories and Modifications (Cont'd)

### FACTORY INSULATION OF EVAPORATOR

Factory-applied thermal insulation of the flexible, closed-cell plastic type, 3/4" (19 mm) thick is attached with vapor-proof cement to the evaporator shell, flow chamber, tube sheets, suction connection, and (as necessary) to the auxiliary tubing. Not included is the insulation of compact waterboxes and nozzles. This insulation will normally prevent condensation in environments with relative humidities up to 75% and dry bulb temperatures ranging from 50° to 90°F (10° to 32.2°C). 1 1/2" (38 mm) thick insulation is also available for relative humidities up to 90% and dry bulb temperatures ranging from 50° to 90°F (10° to 32.2°C).

### WATER FLANGES

Four 150 lb. ANSI raised-face flanges for condenser and evaporator water connections are factory-welded to water nozzles. Companion flanges, bolts, nuts and gaskets are not included.

### SPRING ISOLATION MOUNTING

Spring isolation mounting is available instead of standard isolation mounting pads when desired. Four level-adjusting, spring-type vibration isolator assemblies with non-skid pads are provided for field-installation. Isolators are designed for one-inch (25 mm) deflection.

### WATERBOXES

**Marine Waterboxes** - Marine waterboxes allow service access for cleaning of the heat exchanger tubes without the need to break the water piping. Bolted-on covers are arranged for convenient access. ANSI/AWWA C-606 nozzle connections are standard; flanges are optional. Marine waterboxes are available for condenser and/or evaporator.

**Hinged Waterboxes** - Hinged waterboxes allow fast and safe service access for cleaning heat exchanger tubes. Hinged waterboxes on a non-nozzle end give access to the tubes without having to disconnect the water piping. Hinged waterboxes are available for condenser and/or evaporator for compact and marine waterboxes.

### KNOCK-DOWN SHIPMENT

The chiller can be shipped knocked down into major subassemblies (evaporator, condenser, driveline, etc.) as required to rig into tight spaces. This is particularly convenient for existing buildings where equipment room access does not allow rigging a factory-packaged chiller.

### REFRIGERANT ISOLATION VALVES

Optional factory-installed isolation valves in the compressor discharge line and refrigerant liquid line are available. This allows isolation and storage of the refrigerant charge in the chiller condenser during servicing, eliminating time-consuming transfers to remote storage vessels. Both valves are positive shut-off, assuring integrity of the storage system.

## ***Accessories and Modifications (Cont'd)***

### **REFRIGERANT STORAGE/RECYCLING SYSTEM**

A refrigerant storage/recycling system is a self-contained package consisting of a refrigerant compressor with oil separator, storage receiver, water-cooled condenser, filter drier and necessary valves and hoses to remove, replace and distill refrigerant. All necessary controls and safety devices are a permanent part of the system. A storage receiver is typically not required if optional unit isolation valves are provided.

### **HIGH AMBIENT TEMPERATURE**

Chiller modifications are available to allow for installation in high ambients of up to 122°F (50°C). Special drive motors are required above 104°F (40°C). H9 and K compressor evaporator design pressures must be increased for ambient temperatures above 112.8°F (45°C). The OptiView panel and low voltage VSD are suited for 122°F (50°C) ambient. Low and medium voltage Solid-State Starters must be derated and/or modified above 110°F (43.3°C). The free standing MVVSD option must be derated above its standard 104°F (40°C) limit.

### **OPTISOUND™ CONTROL**

The YORK OptiSound™ Control is a patented combination of centrifugal-chiller hardware and software that reduces operational sound levels, expands the chiller operating range, and improves chiller performance. The OptiSound Control feature continuously monitors the characteristics of the compressor-discharge gas and optimizes the diffuser spacing to minimize gas-flow disruptions from the impeller. This innovative technology improves operating sound levels of the chiller an average of 7 dBA, and up to 13 dBA on the largest models. It can also reduce part-load sound levels below the full-load level. See Figure 2.

In addition, the OptiSound Control provides the benefit of an expanded operating range. It improves performance and reliability by minimizing diffuser-gas stall at off-design operation, particularly conditions of very low load combined with little or no condenser-water relief. The elimination of the gas-stall condition can also result in improved chiller efficiency at off-design conditions.

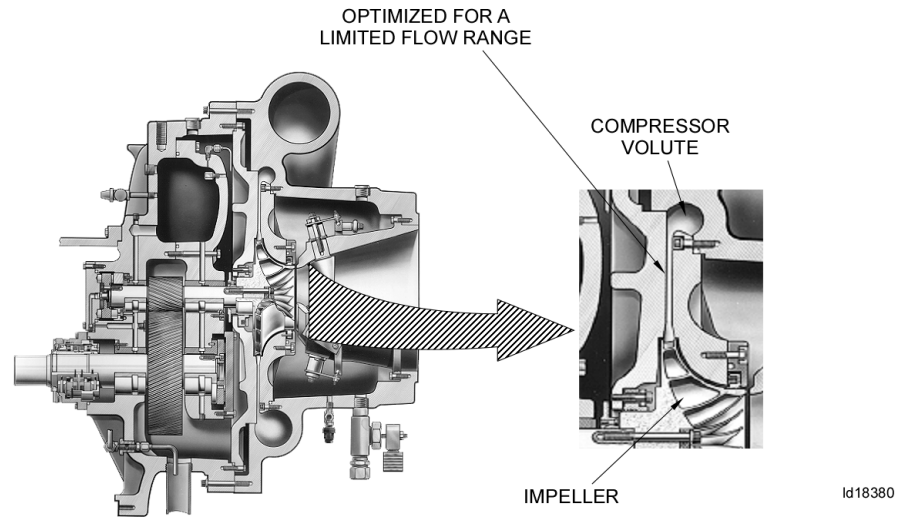
Johnson Controls recommends the OptiSound Control for chiller applications with elevated entering condenser-water temperatures (high-head) or applications requiring low-load operation with constant condenser temperature. At high-head conditions, improved chiller operation is visible at all load points.

## Accessories and Modifications (Cont'd)

### OptiSound Control Availability

Standard: Compressors P8, P9, H9, K1, K2, K3, K4, K7

Optional: Compressors Q3, Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7, P7



**FIGURE 5 - TYPICAL OPTIMIZED CENTRIFUGAL COMPRESSOR**

# Application Data

The following discussion is a user's guide in the application and installation of YK chillers to ensure the reliable, trouble free life for which this equipment was designed. While this guide is directed towards normal, water chilling applications, the Johnson Controls sales representative can provide complete recommendations on other types of applications.

## LOCATION

YK chillers are virtually vibration free and may generally be located at any level in a building where the construction will support the total system operating weight.

The unit site must be a floor, mounting pad or foundation which is level within 1/4" (6.4 mm) and capable of supporting the operating weight of the unit.

Sufficient clearance to permit normal service and maintenance work should be provided all around and above the unit. Additional space should be provided at one end of the unit to permit cleaning of evaporator and condenser tubes as required. A doorway or other properly located opening may be used.

The chiller should be installed in an indoor location where temperatures range from 40°F to 104°F (4.4°C to 40°C). The dew point temperature in the equipment room must be below the entering condenser water temperature to prevent condensing water vapor inside of the low voltage VSD or low voltage SSS cabinet (if applicable). Applications using cooling sources other than evaporative or closed loop air exchange methods need to request a factory-supplied temperature control valve to prevent condensation inside the VSD or SSS cabinet. Other areas susceptible to water vapor condensate are outside of the condenser shell and condenser water boxes. Example applications include cooling condenser water using chilled water, wells, river or other low temperature fluids.

For outdoor applications, please contact Large Tonnage Application Team.

## WATER CIRCUITS

**Flow Rate** – For normal water chilling duty, evaporator and condenser flow rates are permitted at water velocity levels in the heat exchangers tubes of between 3 fps (0.91 m/s) [3.3 fps (1.0 m/s) for condensers] and 12 fps (3.66 m/s). Two pass units are also limited to 45 ft H<sub>2</sub>O (134 kPa) water pressure drop. The three pass limit is 67.5 ft H<sub>2</sub>O (201 kPa).

Variable flow in the condenser is not recommended, as it generally raises the energy consumption of the system by keeping the condenser pressure high in the chiller. Additionally, the rate of fouling in the condenser will increase at lower water velocities associated with variable flow, raising system maintenance costs. Cooling towers typically have narrow ranges of operation with respect to flow rates, and will be more effective with full design flow. Refer to Tables 5 through 7 for flow limits at design conditions.

There is increasing interest to use variable primary flow (VPF) systems in large chilled water plants. VPF systems can offer lower installation and operating costs in many cases, but do require more sophisticated control and flow monitoring.

## Application Data (Cont'd)

YORK YK Style G chillers will operate successfully in VPF systems. With a minimum allowable evaporator tube velocity of 1-1/2 fps (0.5 m/s) for standard tubes at part-load rating conditions, YK chillers will accommodate the wide variation in flow required by many chilled water VPF applications.

The chillers can tolerate a 50% flow rate change in one minute that is typically associated with the staging on or off of an additional chiller, however a lower flow rate change is normally used for better system stability and set point control. Proper sequencing via the building automation system will make this a very smooth transition.

**Temperature Ranges** – For normal water chilling duty, leaving chilled water temperatures may be selected between 38°F (3.3°C) [36°F (2.2°C) with Smart Freeze enabled] and 70°F (21.1°C) to obtain temperature deltas between entering chilled and leaving chilled water temperature of 3°F up to 30°F (1.7°C and 16.7°C).

**Water Quality** – The practical and economical application of liquid chillers requires that the quality of the water supply for the condenser and evaporator be analyzed by a water treatment specialist. Water quality may affect the performance of any chiller through corrosion, deposition of heat resistant scale, sedimentation or organic growth. These will degrade chiller performance and increase operating and maintenance costs. Normally, performance may be maintained by corrective water treatment and periodic cleaning of tubes. If water conditions exist which cannot be corrected by proper water treatment, it may be necessary to provide a larger allowance for fouling, and/or to specify special materials of construction.

**General Piping** – All chilled water and condenser water piping should be designed and installed in accordance with accepted piping practice. Chilled water and condenser water pumps should be located to discharge through the chiller to assure positive pressure and flow through the unit. Piping should include offsets to provide flexibility and should be arranged to prevent drainage of water from the evaporator and condenser when the pumps are shut off. Piping should be adequately supported and braced independently of the chiller to avoid the imposition of strain on chiller components. Hangers must allow for alignment of the pipe. Isolators in the piping and in the hangers are highly desirable in achieving sound and vibration control.

**Convenience Considerations** – To facilitate the performance of routine maintenance work, some or all of the following steps may be taken by the purchaser. Evaporator and condenser waterboxes are equipped with plugged vent and drain connections. If desired, vent and drain valves may be installed with or without piping to an open drain. Pressure gauges with stop cocks and stop valves may be installed in the inlets and outlets of the condenser and chilled water line as close as possible to the chiller. An overhead monorail or beam may be used to facilitate servicing.

**Connections** – The standard chiller is designed for 150 psig (10.3 barg) design working pressure in both the chilled water and condenser water circuits. The connections (water nozzles) to these circuits are furnished with grooves to ANSI/AWWA C-606 Standard for grooved and shouldered joints. Piping should be arranged for ease of disassembly at the unit for tube cleaning. All water piping should be thoroughly cleaned of all dirt and debris before final connections are made to the chiller.

**Chilled Water** – A water strainer of maximum 1/8" (3.2 mm) perforated holes must be field-installed in the chilled water inlet line as close as possible to the chiller. If located close enough to the chiller, the chilled water pump may be protected by the same strainer. The strainer is important to protect the chiller from debris or objects which could block flow through individual heat exchanger tubes. A reduction in flow through tubes could seriously impair the chiller performance or even result in tube freeze-up. A thermal-type flow switch

## Application Data (Cont'd)

is factory installed in the evaporator nozzle and connected to the OptiView panel, which assures adequate chilled water flow during operation.

**Condenser Water** – The chiller is engineered for maximum efficiency at both design and part load operation by taking advantage of the colder cooling tower water temperatures which naturally occur during the winter months. Appreciable power savings are realized from these reduced heads.

The minimum entering condenser water temperature for other full and part load conditions is provided by the following equation:

$$\text{Min. ECWT} = \text{LCHWT} - \text{C RANGE} + 5^{\circ}\text{F} + 12 \left( \frac{\% \text{Load}}{100} \right)$$

or

$$\text{Min. ECWT} = \text{LCHWT} - \text{C RANGE} + 2.8^{\circ}\text{C} + 6.6 \left( \frac{\% \text{Load}}{100} \right)$$

where:

ECWT = entering condensing water temperature

LCHWT = leaving chilled water temperature

C RANGE = condensing water temperature range

at the given load condition.

At initial startup, entering condensing water temperature may be as much as 25°F (13.9°C) colder than the standby chilled water temperature.

### BRINE APPLICATIONS

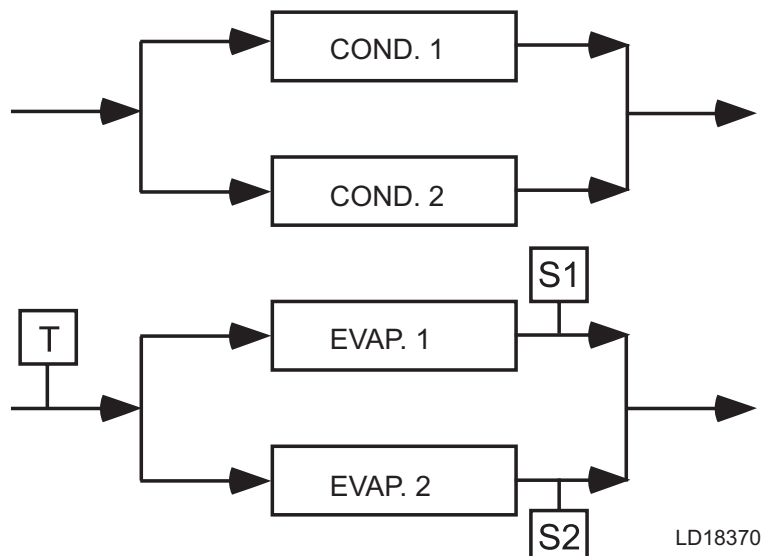
Various types of brine can be used in both the evaporator and condenser in lieu of water. The OptiView Control panel is programmed in the factory to allow extending the evaporator leaving brine temperature setpoint below 36°F (2.2°C). The low evaporator pressure cutout is factory programmed to the appropriate value depending on the percent (%) concentration and type of brine solution.

When the chiller is not running, brine should not be run through the evaporator. However, if there is brine running through the evaporator, there must be flow through the condenser to prevent tubes from freezing. In brine applications the condenser pump control will close when the condenser saturation temperature reaches 35°F (1.7°C) and the pump will shut off when the temperature increases to 40°F (4.4°C). This is applicable if tied to the condenser pump control.

### MULTIPLE UNITS

Selection – Many applications require multiple units to meet the total capacity requirements as well as to provide flexibility and some degree of protection against equipment shutdown. There are several common unit arrangements for this type of application. The YK chiller has been designed to be readily adapted to the requirements of these various arrangements.

## Application Data (Cont'd)

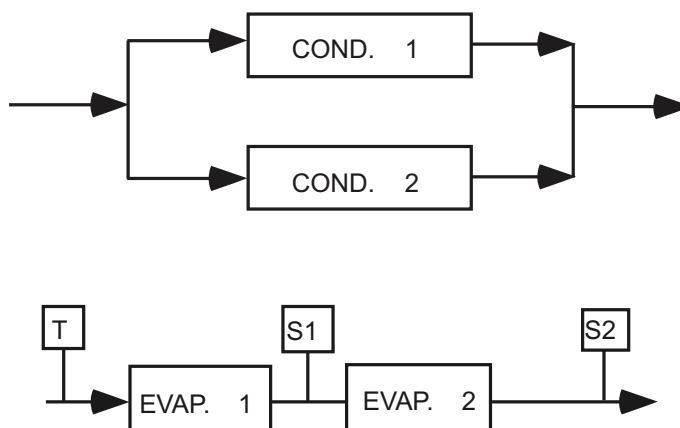


**FIGURE 6 - PARALLEL EVAPORATORS PARALLEL CONDENSERS**

**Parallel Arrangement** (Figure 6 - PARALLEL EVAPORATORS PARALLEL CONDENSERS on page 47) – Chillers may be applied in multiples with chilled and condenser water circuits connected in parallel between the units. Figure 1 represents a parallel arrangement with two chillers. Parallel chiller arrangements may consist of equally or unequally sized units. When multiple units are in operation, they will load and unload at equal percentages of design full load for the chiller.

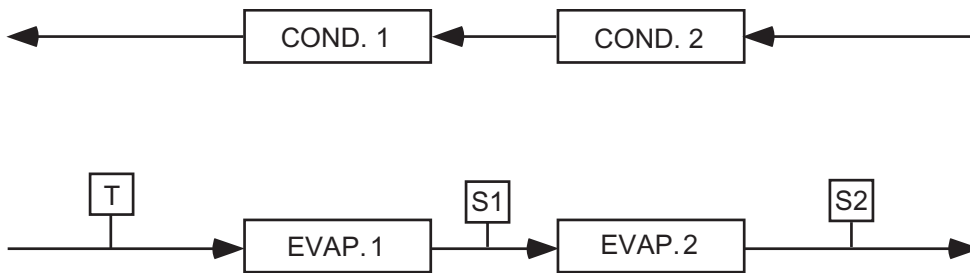
Depending on the number of units and operating characteristics of the units, loading and unloading schemes should be designed to optimize the overall efficiency of the chiller plant. It is recommended to use an evaporator bypass piping arrangement to bypass fluid around evaporator of any unit which has cycled off at reduced load conditions. It is also recommended to alternate the chiller cycling order to equalize chiller starts and run hours.

**Series Arrangement** (Figure 7 - SERIES EVAPORATORS PARALLEL CONDENSERS on page 47) – Chillers may be applied in pairs with chilled water circuits connected in series and condenser water circuits connected in parallel. All of the chilled water flows through both evaporators with each unit handling approximately one half of the total load.



**FIGURE 7 - SERIES EVAPORATORS PARALLEL CONDENSERS**

## Application Data (Cont'd)



**FIGURE 8 - SERIES EVAPORATORS SERIES COUNTERFLOW CONDENSERS**

When the load decreases to a customer selected load value, one of the units will be shut down by a sequence control. Since all water is flowing through the operating unit, that unit will cool the water to the desired temperature.

Series Counter Flow Arrangement (*Figure 8 - SERIES EVAPORATORS SERIES COUNTERFLOW CONDENSERS on page 48*) - Chillers may be applied in pairs with chilled water circuits connected in series and with the condenser water in series counter flow. All of the chilled water flows through both evaporators. All of the condenser water flows through both condensers. The water ranges are split, which allows a lower temperature difference or "head" on each chiller, than multiple units in parallel. For equal chillers, the machine at higher temperature level will typically provide slightly more than half the capacity. The compressor motors and gear codes on the two chillers are often matched, such that the high temperature machine can operate at the low temperature conditions when one unit is cycled off at part loads (as compared to series-parallel chillers which are typically not identical).

Series counter flow application can provide a significant building energy savings for large capacity plants which have chilled and condenser water temperature ranges greater than typical AHRI.

### HEAT RECOVERY

Heat recovery may be used in buildings, where there is a need for heating and cooling loads concurrently. By utilizing some or all of the heat rejection of a normal vapor-compression cycle cooling system, overall operating energy savings result. Heat recovery uses available heat as a by-product of the cooling function, which differs from heat pumps where the heating can be considered the primary process. Also, the heat recovery usage is often a winter seasonal duty, where the chiller may be expected to operate in summer using heat rejection to a conventional cooling tower. As heating loops and cooling tower water circuits are separate in the majority of buildings, this dictates the need for two water circuits in the condenser of a heat recovery chiller.



## Application Data (Cont'd)

Very simply, heat recovery allows you to utilize the heat, [which would otherwise be "wasted" (to the cooling tower)], to serve a useful purpose. This heat of rejection can be used to:

- Pre-heat domestic hot water needs like in hotels or hospitals for use in:
- Laundry, showers, swimming pools, cooking/dishwashing, hot tub.
- Comfort heating (perimeter heating).
- Reheating of air.
- Preheating of boiler makeup water or process hot water.

The main difference between a cooling only chiller and a heat recovery chiller is in the heat recovery chiller's added ability to reject the "free condenser heat" to the cooling tower and/or the heating system. Since heat is being removed from the area to be cooled, the cooling load supports the heating load. There must be a simultaneous cooling and heating load in the building.

When using a Solid-State Starter or Variable Speed Drive for a heat recovery application, the starters will be chilled water cooled.

Please refer to Form 160.75-AD2; YK Mod G Heat Recovery Application Data for additional information.

### Heat Recovery Availability

Standard: Compressors Q4, Q7, H9, K2, K7

### REFRIGERANT RELIEF PIPING

Each chiller is equipped with dual pressure relief valves on the condenser and two dual relief valves on the evaporator, or two single relief valves on the evaporator if the optional refrigerant isolation valves are ordered. The dual relief valves on the condenser are redundant and allow changing of either valve while the unit is fully charged. The purpose of the relief valves is to quickly relieve excess pressure of the refrigerant charge to the atmosphere, as a safety precaution in the event of an emergency such as fire. They are set to relieve at an internal pressure as noted on the pressure vessel data plate, and are provided in accordance with ASHRAE 15 safety code and ASME or applicable pressure vessel code.

Sized to the requirements of applicable codes, a vent line must run from the relief device to the outside of the building. This refrigerant relief piping must include a cleanable, vertical leg dirt trap to catch vent stack condensation. Vent piping must be arranged to avoid imposing a strain on the relief connection and should include one flexible connection.

### SOUND AND VIBRATION CONSIDERATIONS

A YK chiller is not a source of objectionable sound and vibration in normal air conditioning applications. Neoprene isolation mounts are furnished as standard with each unit. Optional level adjusting spring isolator assemblies designed for 1" (25 mm) static deflection are available from Johnson Controls.

YK chiller sound pressure level ratings will be furnished on request.

Control of sound and vibration transmission must be taken into account in the equipment room construction as well as in the selection and installation of the equipment.

## Application Data (Cont'd)

### THERMAL INSULATION

No appreciable operating economy can be achieved by thermally insulating the chiller. However, the chiller's cold surfaces should be insulated with vapor barrier insulation sufficient to prevent condensation. A chiller can be factory-insulated with 3/4" (19 mm) or 1 1/2" (38 mm) thick insulation, as an option. This insulation will normally prevent condensation in environments with dry bulb temperatures of 50°F to 90°F (10°C to 32°C) and relative humidities up to 75% [3/4" (19 mm) thickness] or 90% [1 1/2" (38 mm) thickness]. The insulation is painted and the surface is flexible and reasonably resistant to wear. It is intended for a chiller installed indoors and, therefore, no protective covering of the insulation is usually required. If insulation is applied to the waterboxes at the job site, it must be removable to permit access to the tubes for routine maintenance.

### VENTILATION

The ASHRAE Standard 15 Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration requires that all machinery rooms be vented to the outdoors utilizing mechanical ventilation by one or more power driven fans. This standard, plus National Fire Protection Association Standard 90A, state, local and any other related codes should be reviewed for specific requirements. Since the YK chiller motor is air-cooled, ventilation should allow for the removal of heat from the motor.

In addition, the ASHRAE Standard 15 requires a refrigerant vapor detector to be employed for all refrigerants. It is to be located in an area where refrigerant from a leak would be likely to concentrate. An alarm is to be activated and the mechanical ventilation started at a value no greater than the TLV (Threshold Limit Value) of the refrigerant.

### ELECTRICAL CONSIDERATIONS

**Motor Voltage** – Low voltage motors (200 to 600 volts) are furnished with six leads. Medium voltage (2300 to 13800 volts) motors have three leads. Motor circuit conductor size must be in accordance with the National Electrical Code (N.E.C.), or other applicable codes, for the motor full load amperes (FLA). Flexible conduit should be used for the last several feet to the chiller in order to provide vibration isolation. *Table 6 - MOTOR VOLTAGE VARIATIONS on page 52* lists the allowable variation in voltage supplied to the chiller motor. The unit name plate is stamped with the specific motor voltage, and frequency for the appropriate motor.

**Starters** – A separate starter is not required if the chiller is equipped with a Variable Speed Drive (VSD). The YK Chillers are also available with a factory mounted and wired York Solid-State Starter for low and medium voltage applications. Other types of remote mounted starters are available. Electromechanical starters must be furnished in accordance with YORK Standard Specifications (R-1132). This will ensure that starter components, controls, circuits, and terminal markings will be suitable for required overall system performance. Remote-mounted medium voltage York Solid-State Starters are also available.

**Controls** – A 115 volt, single-phase, 60 or 50 Hertz 2 KVA power supply must be furnished to the chiller from a separate, fused disconnect or from a control transformer included as an option with electro-mechanical starters. No field control wiring is required when the low voltage YORK Variable Speed Drive or Solid-State Starter is supplied.

## Application Data (Cont'd)

**Oil Pump Power Supply** – A separate 3 phase power supply with a fused disconnect for the factory-mounted oil pump variable speed drive is required unless the low voltage VSD or SSS is supplied. Power can also be supplied through an electro-mechanical starter, remote mounted Medium Voltage Solid-State Starter (MVSSS) or Medium Voltage Variable Speed Drive (MVVSD).

**Copper Conductors** – Only copper conductors should be connected to compressor motors and starters. Aluminum conductors have proven to be unsatisfactory when connected to copper lugs. Aluminum oxide and the difference in thermal conductivity between copper and aluminum cannot guarantee the required tight connection over a long period of time.

**Displacement Power-factor Correction Capacitors** – When the chiller is equipped with a VSD, automatic displacement power factor correction to a minimum of 0.95 is provided at all operating conditions, so additional capacitors are not required. For other starting methods, capacitors can be applied to a chiller for the purpose of displacement power factor correction. For remote-mounted electro-mechanical starters, the capacitors should be located on the load side of the starter. For YORK Solid-State Starters the capacitors must be located on the line side of the starter. The capacitors must be sized and installed to meet the National Electrical Code and be verified by Johnson Controls.

**Ampacity on Load Side of Starter** – Electrical power wire size to the chiller is based on the minimum unit ampacity. For Solid-State Starters or Variable Speed Drive, this wiring is done at the factory. For remote starters, the National Electrical Code defines the calculation of ampacity, as summarized below. More specific information on actual amperage ratings will be supplied with the submittal drawings:

- Six lead type of starting (Star Delta) Minimum circuit ampacity per conductor (1 of 6):

$$\text{Ampacity} = 721 \times \text{compressor motor amps.}$$

- Three lead type of starting (Across the Line, Autotransformer and Primary Reactor) Minimum circuit ampacity per conductor (1 of 3): Ampacity = 1.25 x compressor motor amps.

**Ampacity on Line Side of Starter** – The only additional load on the circuit for the chiller would be the control transformer and oil pump motor unless they are supplied by a separate source.

Minimum Circuit Ampacity = 125% of compressor motor amps + FLA of all other loads on the circuit.

**Branch Circuit Overcurrent Protection** – The branch circuit overcurrent protection device(s) should be a time delay type, with a minimum rating equal to the next standard fuse/breaker rating above the calculated value. It is calculated taking into account the compressor motor amps and may also include control transformer and oil pump motor. Refer to submittal drawings for the specific calculations for each application. See *Table 15 - LOW VOLTAGE VARIABLE SPEED MODELS* on page 69.

## Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 6 - MOTOR VOLTAGE VARIATIONS**

| FREQ. | RATED VOLTAGE | NAMEPLATE VOLTAGE* | OPERATING VOLTAGE |         |
|-------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------|
|       |               |                    | MIN.              | MAXIMUM |
| 60 HZ | 200           | 200/208            | 180               | 220     |
|       | 230           | 220/240            | 208               | 254     |
|       | 380           | 380                | 342               | 415     |
|       | 416           | 416                | 375               | 457     |
|       | 460           | 440/460/480        | 414               | 508     |
|       | 575           | 575/600            | 520               | 635     |
|       | 2300          | 2300               | 2070              | 2530    |
|       | 3300          | 3300               | 2970              | 3630    |
|       | 4000          | 4000/4160          | 3600              | 4576    |
| 50 HZ | 346           | 346                | 311               | 381     |
|       | 380           | 380/400            | 342               | 423     |
|       | 415           | 415                | 374               | 440     |
|       | 3300          | 3300               | 2970              | 3630    |

\*For motor voltage above 4160V/60Hz and 3300V/50HZ contact your JCI Sales Office for a specific selection.

### MOTOR ELECTRICAL DATA

The smallest motor available which equals or exceeds the Input power (kW) from the chiller rating program is selected from Tables 10. The full load amperes (FLA) listed in the tables is maximum values and corresponds to the maximum motor kW listed. When the input power (kW) is less than maximum motor kW, the FLA should be reduced per the following equation:

$$FLA = \frac{\text{Motor kW} \times \text{Maximum Motor FLA}}{\text{Maximum Motor kW}}$$

The benefit from the FLA correction is the possible use of smaller power wiring and/or starter size. The locked rotor amperes (LRA) are read directly from Table 10 for specific Motor Code and voltage.

This is because the LRA is dependent only on motor size and voltage and is independent of input power (kW). Inrush amperes (IRA) depend on LRA and the type of starter applied. The inrush can be calculated using a percentage of LRA shown in Tables 13 to 17.

## Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 7 - FLOODED EVAPORATOR WATER FLOW RATE LIMITS GPM (L/S) – BASED UPON STANDARD TUBES @ DESIGN FULL LOAD CONDITIONS**

| FLOODED EVAPORATORS |               |               |             |               |             |               | CONDENSER |               |               |             |               |             |               |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| MODEL               | 1 PASS        |               | 2 PASS      |               | 3 PASS      |               | MODEL     | 1 PASS        |               | 2 PASS      |               | 3 PASS      |               |
|                     | MIN           | MAX           | MIN         | MAX           | MIN         | MAX           |           | MIN           | MAX           | MIN         | MAX           | MIN         | MAX           |
| AP                  | 329<br>(21)   | 1316<br>(83)  | 164<br>(10) | 587<br>(37)   | 110<br>(7)  | 380<br>(24)   | AP        | 479<br>(30)   | 1727<br>(109) | 240<br>(15) | 856<br>(54)   | 160<br>(10) | 576<br>(36)   |
| AQ                  | 403<br>(25)   | 1613<br>(102) | 202<br>(13) | 713<br>(45)   | 134<br>(8)  | 460<br>(29)   | AQ        | 612<br>(39)   | 2205<br>(139) | 306<br>(19) | 1068<br>(67)  | 204<br>(13) | 732<br>(46)   |
| AR                  | 493<br>(31)   | 1973<br>(125) | 247<br>(16) | 861<br>(54)   | 164<br>(10) | 552<br>(35)   | AR        | 681<br>(43)   | 2455<br>(155) | 341<br>(21) | 1173<br>(74)  | 227<br>(14) | 812<br>(51)   |
| AS                  | 602<br>(38)   | 2408<br>(152) | 301<br>(19) | 1032<br>(65)  | 201<br>(13) | 655<br>(41)   | AS        | 770<br>(49)   | 2773<br>(175) | 385<br>(24) | 1300<br>(82)  | –           | –             |
| CP                  | 648<br>(41)   | 2594<br>(164) | 324<br>(20) | 1151<br>(73)  | 216<br>(14) | 755<br>(48)   | CP        | 779<br>(49)   | 2807<br>(177) | 389<br>(25) | 1397<br>(88)  | 260<br>(16) | 922<br>(58)   |
| CQ                  | 729<br>(46)   | 2917<br>(184) | 365<br>(23) | 1286<br>(81)  | 243<br>(15) | 844<br>(53)   | CQ        | 896<br>(57)   | 3228<br>(204) | 448<br>(28) | 1590<br>(100) | 299<br>(19) | 1050<br>(66)  |
| CR                  | 866<br>(55)   | 3463<br>(218) | 433<br>(27) | 1509<br>(95)  | 289<br>(18) | 992<br>(63)   | CR        | 1120<br>(71)  | 4035<br>(255) | 560<br>(35) | 1941<br>(122) | 373<br>(24) | 1285<br>(81)  |
| CS                  | 1043<br>(66)  | 4170<br>(263) | 521<br>(33) | 1787<br>(113) | 348<br>(22) | 1176<br>(74)  | CS        | 1397<br>(88)  | 5035<br>(318) | 699<br>(44) | 2340<br>(148) | –           | –             |
| DP                  | 648<br>(41)   | 2594<br>(164) | 324<br>(20) | 988<br>(62)   | 216<br>(14) | 648<br>(41)   | DP        | 779<br>(49)   | 2807<br>(177) | 389<br>(25) | 1203<br>(76)  | 260<br>(16) | 793<br>(50)   |
| DQ                  | 729<br>(46)   | 2917<br>(184) | 365<br>(23) | 1106<br>(70)  | 243<br>(15) | 725<br>(46)   | DQ        | 896<br>(57)   | 3228<br>(204) | 448<br>(28) | 1372<br>(87)  | 299<br>(19) | 906<br>(57)   |
| DR                  | 866<br>(55)   | 3463<br>(218) | 433<br>(27) | 1301<br>(82)  | 289<br>(18) | 854<br>(54)   | DR        | 1120<br>(71)  | 4035<br>(255) | 560<br>(35) | 1685<br>(106) | 373<br>(24) | 1114<br>(70)  |
| DS                  | 1043<br>(66)  | 4170<br>(263) | 521<br>(33) | 1547<br>(98)  | 348<br>(22) | 1017<br>(64)  | DS        | 1397<br>(88)  | 5035<br>(318) | 699<br>(44) | 2048<br>(129) | –           | –             |
| EP                  | 859<br>(54)   | 3438<br>(217) | 430<br>(27) | 1535<br>(97)  | 286<br>(18) | 1009<br>(64)  | EP        | 1120<br>(71)  | 4035<br>(255) | 560<br>(35) | 2017<br>(127) | 373<br>(24) | 1337<br>(84)  |
| EQ                  | 1046<br>(66)  | 4183<br>(264) | 523<br>(33) | 1853<br>(117) | 349<br>(22) | 1220<br>(77)  | EQ        | 1344<br>(85)  | 4842<br>(305) | 672<br>(42) | 2394<br>(151) | 448<br>(28) | 1590<br>(100) |
| ER                  | 1232<br>(78)  | 4927<br>(311) | 616<br>(39) | 2164<br>(136) | 411<br>(26) | 1428<br>(90)  | ER        | 1583<br>(100) | 5705<br>(360) | 792<br>(50) | 2779<br>(175) | 528<br>(33) | 1853<br>(117) |
| ES                  | 1452<br>(92)  | 5809<br>(366) | 726<br>(46) | 2519<br>(159) | 484<br>(31) | 1667<br>(105) | ES        | 1750<br>(110) | 6308<br>(398) | 875<br>(55) | 3037<br>(192) | 583<br>(37) | 2031<br>(128) |
| ET                  | 1676<br>(106) | 6702<br>(423) | 838<br>(53) | 2865<br>(181) | 559<br>(35) | 1903<br>(120) | ET        | 1946<br>(123) | 7012<br>(442) | 973<br>(61) | 3328<br>(210) | –           | –             |
| FQ                  | 1046<br>(66)  | 4183<br>(264) | 523<br>(33) | 1591<br>(100) | 349<br>(22) | 1046<br>(66)  | FQ        | 1344<br>(85)  | 4842<br>(305) | 672<br>(42) | 2064<br>(130) | 448<br>(28) | 1368<br>(86)  |
| FR                  | 1232<br>(78)  | 4927<br>(311) | 616<br>(39) | 1862<br>(117) | 411<br>(26) | 1226<br>(77)  | FR        | 1583<br>(100) | 5705<br>(360) | 792<br>(50) | 2405<br>(152) | 528<br>(33) | 1599<br>(101) |
| FS                  | 1452<br>(92)  | 5809<br>(366) | 726<br>(46) | 2175<br>(137) | 484<br>(31) | 1436<br>(91)  | FS        | 1750<br>(110) | 6308<br>(398) | 875<br>(55) | 2636<br>(166) | 583<br>(37) | 1756<br>(111) |
| FT                  | 1676<br>(106) | 6702<br>(423) | 838<br>(53) | 2482<br>(157) | 559<br>(35) | 1643<br>(104) | FT        | 1946<br>(123) | 7012<br>(442) | 973<br>(61) | 2898<br>(183) | –           | –             |
| GQ                  | 1443<br>(91)  | 5771<br>(364) | 721<br>(46) | 2504<br>(158) | 481<br>(30) | 1657<br>(105) | EV        | 1583<br>(100) | 5705<br>(360) | 792<br>(50) | 2779<br>(175) | 528<br>(33) | 1853<br>(117) |
| GR                  | 1629<br>(103) | 6516<br>(411) | 814<br>(51) | 2794<br>(176) | 543<br>(34) | 1855<br>(117) | EW        | 1750<br>(110) | 6308<br>(398) | 875<br>(55) | 3037<br>(192) | 583<br>(37) | 2031<br>(128) |

## Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 7 - FLOODED EVAPORATOR WATER FLOW RATE LIMITS GPM (L/S) – BASED UPON STANDARD TUBES @ DESIGN FULL LOAD CONDITIONS CONT'D**

| FLOODED EVAPORATORS |               |                |              |               |             |               | CONDENSER |               |               |              |               |             |               |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| MODEL               | 1 PASS        |                | 2 PASS       |               | 3 PASS      |               | MODEL     | 1 PASS        |               | 2 PASS       |               | 3 PASS      |               |
|                     | MIN           | MAX            | MIN          | MAX           | MIN         | MAX           |           | MIN           | MAX           | MIN          | MAX           | MIN         | MAX           |
| GS                  | 1843<br>(116) | 7372<br>(465)  | 922<br>(58)  | 3115<br>(197) | 614<br>(39) | 2075<br>(131) | EX        | 1946<br>(123) | 7012<br>(442) | 973<br>(61)  | 3328<br>(210) | –           | –             |
|                     | –             | –              | –            | –             | –           | –             | E3        | 1416<br>(89)  | 5101<br>(322) | 708<br>(45)  | 2551<br>(161) | 472<br>(30) | 1700<br>(107) |
|                     | –             | –              | –            | –             | –           | –             | E4        | 1738<br>(110) | 6263<br>(395) | 869<br>(55)  | 3131<br>(198) | –           | –             |
| HQ                  | 1443<br>(91)  | 5771<br>(364)  | 721<br>(46)  | 2162<br>(136) | 481<br>(30) | 1427<br>(90)  | FV        | 1583<br>(100) | 5705<br>(360) | 792<br>(50)  | 2405<br>(152) | 528<br>(33) | 1599<br>(101) |
| HR                  | 1629<br>(103) | 6516<br>(411)  | 814<br>(51)  | 2419<br>(153) | 543<br>(34) | 1600<br>(101) | FW        | 1750<br>(110) | 6308<br>(398) | 875<br>(55)  | 2636<br>(166) | 583<br>(37) | 1756<br>(111) |
| HS                  | 1843<br>(116) | 7372<br>(465)  | 922<br>(58)  | 2707<br>(171) | 614<br>(39) | 1796<br>(113) | FX        | 1946<br>(123) | 7012<br>(442) | 973<br>(61)  | 2898<br>(183) | –           | –             |
|                     | –             | –              | –            | –             | –           | –             | F3        | 1416<br>(89)  | 5101<br>(322) | 708<br>(45)  | 2551<br>(161) | 472<br>(30) | 1700<br>(107) |
|                     | –             | –              | –            | –             | –           | –             | F4        | 1738<br>(110) | 6263<br>(395) | 869<br>(55)  | 3131<br>(198) | –           | –             |
| JP                  | 1545<br>(97)  | 6181<br>(390)  | 773<br>(49)  | 2735<br>(173) | 515<br>(32) | 1807<br>(114) | JP        | 1583<br>(100) | 5705<br>(360) | 792<br>(50)  | 2779<br>(175) | 528<br>(33) | 1899<br>(120) |
| JQ                  | 1918<br>(121) | 7670<br>(484)  | 959<br>(60)  | 3349<br>(211) | 639<br>(40) | 2224<br>(140) | JQ        | 1892<br>(119) | 6819<br>(430) | 946<br>(60)  | 3249<br>(205) | 631<br>(40) | 2253<br>(142) |
| JR                  | 2395<br>(151) | 9582<br>(604)  | 1198<br>(76) | 4098<br>(259) | 798<br>(50) | 2742<br>(173) | JR        | 2479<br>(156) | 8933<br>(564) | 1239<br>(78) | 4054<br>(256) | 826<br>(52) | 2903<br>(183) |
| JS                  | 2616<br>(165) | 10463<br>(660) | 1308<br>(83) | 4427<br>(279) | 872<br>(55) | 2974<br>(188) | JS        | 2756<br>(174) | 9933<br>(627) | 1378<br>(87) | 4395<br>(277) | –           | –             |
| KP,KT               | 1545<br>(97)  | 6181<br>(390)  | 773<br>(49)  | 2522<br>(159) | 515<br>(32) | 1664<br>(105) | KP        | 1583<br>(100) | 5705<br>(360) | 792<br>(50)  | 2574<br>(162) | 528<br>(33) | 1750<br>(110) |
| KQ,KV               | 1918<br>(121) | 7670<br>(484)  | 959<br>(60)  | 3094<br>(195) | 639<br>(40) | 2051<br>(129) | KQ        | 1892<br>(119) | 6819<br>(430) | 946<br>(60)  | 3019<br>(190) | 631<br>(40) | 2078<br>(131) |
| KR,KW               | 2395<br>(151) | 9582<br>(604)  | 1198<br>(76) | 3797<br>(240) | 798<br>(50) | 2533<br>(160) | KR        | 2479<br>(156) | 8933<br>(564) | 1239<br>(78) | 3790<br>(239) | 826<br>(52) | 2684<br>(169) |
| KS,KX               | 2616<br>(165) | 10463<br>(660) | 1308<br>(83) | 4109<br>(259) | 872<br>(55) | 2750<br>(174) | KS        | 2756<br>(174) | 9933<br>(627) | 1378<br>(87) | 4121<br>(260) | –           | –             |
| K2,K5               | 1844<br>(116) | 7374<br>(465)  | 922<br>(58)  | 3687<br>(233) | 615<br>(39) | 2458<br>(155) | K2        | 1617<br>(102) | 5829<br>(368) | 809<br>(51)  | 2914<br>(184) | 539<br>(34) | 1943<br>(123) |
| K3,K6               | 2163<br>(136) | 8651<br>(546)  | 1081<br>(68) | 4325<br>(273) | 721<br>(45) | 2884<br>(182) | K3        | 1927<br>(122) | 6946<br>(438) | 964<br>(61)  | 3473<br>(219) | 642<br>(41) | 2315<br>(146) |
| K4,K7               | 2488<br>(157) | 9951<br>(628)  | 1244<br>(78) | 4903<br>(309) | 829<br>(52) | 3312<br>(209) | K4        | 2584<br>(163) | 9313<br>(588) | 1292<br>(82) | 4657<br>(294) | –           | –             |
| LQ                  | 1918<br>(121) | 7670<br>(484)  | 959<br>(60)  | 2886<br>(182) | 639<br>(40) | 1910<br>(120) | LQ        | 1892<br>(119) | 6819<br>(430) | 946<br>(60)  | 2827<br>(178) | 631<br>(40) | 1936<br>(122) |
| LR                  | 2395<br>(151) | 9582<br>(604)  | 1198<br>(76) | 3550<br>(224) | 798<br>(50) | 2363<br>(149) | LR        | 2479<br>(156) | 8933<br>(564) | 1239<br>(78) | 3567<br>(225) | 826<br>(52) | 2504<br>(158) |
| LS                  | 2616<br>(165) | 10463<br>(660) | 1308<br>(83) | 3845<br>(243) | 872<br>(55) | 2567<br>(162) | LS        | 2756<br>(174) | 9933<br>(627) | 1378<br>(87) | 3888<br>(245) | –           | –             |
|                     | –             | –              | –            | –             | –           | –             | MP        | 2192<br>(138) | 7899<br>(498) | 1096<br>(69) | 3626<br>(229) | 731<br>(46) | 2391<br>(151) |



## Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 7 - FLOODED EVAPORATOR WATER FLOW RATE LIMITS GPM (L/S) – BASED UPON STANDARD TUBES @ DESIGN FULL LOAD CONDITIONS CONT'D**

| FLOODED EVAPORATORS |               |                |               |               |              |               | CONDENSER |               |                 |               |               |              |               |
|---------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| MODEL               | 1 PASS        |                | 2 PASS        |               | 3 PASS       |               | MODEL     | 1 PASS        |                 | 2 PASS        |               | 3 PASS       |               |
|                     | MIN           | MAX            | MIN           | MAX           | MIN          | MAX           |           | MIN           | MAX             | MIN           | MAX           | MIN          | MAX           |
| MQ                  | 2426<br>(153) | 9706<br>(612)  | 1213<br>(77)  | 3906<br>(246) | 809<br>(51)  | 2606<br>(164) | MQ        | 2570<br>(162) | 9263<br>(584)   | 1285<br>(81)  | 4206<br>(265) | 857<br>(54)  | 2776<br>(175) |
| MR                  | 2830<br>(179) | 11319<br>(714) | 1415<br>(89)  | 4499<br>(284) | 943<br>(60)  | 3022<br>(191) | MR        | 2949<br>(186) | 10626<br>(670)  | 1474<br>(93)  | 4765<br>(301) | 983<br>(62)  | 3149<br>(199) |
| MS                  | 3246<br>(205) | 12982<br>(819) | 1623<br>(102) | 5088<br>(321) | 1082<br>(68) | 3444<br>(217) | MS        | 3271<br>(206) | 11786<br>(744)  | 1635<br>(103) | 5225<br>(330) | –            | –             |
| M2                  | 2003<br>(126) | 8013<br>(506)  | 1002<br>(63)  | 4006<br>(253) | 668<br>(42)  | 2671<br>(169) | M2        | 2131<br>(134) | 7678<br>(484)   | 1065<br>(67)  | 3839<br>(242) | 710<br>(45)  | 2559<br>(161) |
| M3                  | 2375<br>(150) | 9502<br>(599)  | 1188<br>(75)  | 4751<br>(300) | 792<br>(50)  | 3167<br>(200) | M3        | 2639<br>(166) | 9510<br>(600)   | 1319<br>(83)  | 4755<br>(300) | 880<br>(55)  | 3170<br>(200) |
| M4                  | 2949<br>(186) | 11794<br>(744) | 1474<br>(93)  | 5837<br>(368) | 983<br>(62)  | 3931<br>(248) | M4        | 3246<br>(205) | 11699<br>(738)  | 1623<br>(102) | 5849<br>(369) | –            | –             |
|                     | –             | –              | –             | –             | –            | –             | NP        | 2192<br>(138) | 7899<br>(498)   | 1096<br>(69)  | 3381<br>(213) | 731<br>(46)  | 2229<br>(141) |
| NQ                  | 2426<br>(153) | 9706<br>(612)  | 1213<br>(77)  | 3644<br>(230) | 809<br>(51)  | 2426<br>(153) | NQ        | 2570<br>(162) | 9263<br>(584)   | 1285<br>(81)  | 3927<br>(248) | 857<br>(54)  | 2591<br>(163) |
| NR                  | 2830<br>(179) | 11319<br>(714) | 1415<br>(89)  | 4205<br>(265) | 943<br>(60)  | 2815<br>(178) | NR        | 2949<br>(186) | 10626<br>(670)  | 1474<br>(93)  | 4456<br>(281) | 983<br>(62)  | 2943<br>(186) |
| NS                  | 3246<br>(205) | 12982<br>(819) | 1623<br>(102) | 4763<br>(300) | 1082<br>(68) | 3210<br>(203) | NS        | 3271<br>(206) | 11786<br>(744)  | 1635<br>(103) | 4892<br>(309) | –            | –             |
| N2                  | 2003<br>(126) | 8013<br>(506)  | 1002<br>(63)  | 3870<br>(244) | 668<br>(42)  | 2580<br>(163) | N2        | 2131<br>(134) | 7678<br>(484)   | 1065<br>(67)  | 3839<br>(242) | 710<br>(45)  | 2559<br>(161) |
| N3                  | 2375<br>(150) | 9502<br>(599)  | 1188<br>(75)  | 4527<br>(286) | 792<br>(50)  | 3040<br>(192) | N3        | 2639<br>(166) | 9510<br>(600)   | 1319<br>(83)  | 4755<br>(300) | 880<br>(55)  | 3170<br>(200) |
| N4                  | 2949<br>(186) | 11794<br>(744) | 1474<br>(93)  | 5484<br>(346) | 983<br>(62)  | 3731<br>(235) | N4        | 3246<br>(205) | 11699<br>(738)  | 1623<br>(102) | 5849<br>(369) | –            | –             |
| PQ                  | 2755<br>(174) | 11021<br>(695) | 1378<br>(87)  | 4391<br>(277) | 918<br>(58)  | 2946<br>(186) | PQ        | 3662<br>(231) | 13195<br>(832)  | 1831<br>(116) | 5954<br>(376) | 1221<br>(77) | 4003<br>(253) |
| PR                  | 3131<br>(198) | 12523<br>(790) | 1565<br>(99)  | 4928<br>(311) | 1044<br>(66) | 3328<br>(210) | PR        | 4097<br>(258) | 14763<br>(931)  | 2048<br>(129) | 6587<br>(416) | 1366<br>(86) | 4452<br>(281) |
| PS                  | 3360<br>(212) | 13441<br>(848) | 1680<br>(106) | 5246<br>(331) | 1120<br>(71) | 3558<br>(224) | PS        | 4545<br>(287) | 16377<br>(1033) | 2272<br>(143) | 7216<br>(455) | –            | –             |
| P2                  | 2523<br>(159) | 10093<br>(637) | 1262<br>(80)  | 5046<br>(318) | 841<br>(53)  | 3364<br>(212) | P2        | 3229<br>(204) | 11635<br>(734)  | 1614<br>(102) | 5817<br>(367) | 1076<br>(68) | 3878<br>(245) |
| P3                  | 2960<br>(187) | 11842<br>(747) | 1480<br>(93)  | 5857<br>(370) | 987<br>(62)  | 3947<br>(249) | P3        | 3917<br>(247) | 14114<br>(890)  | 1958<br>(124) | 7057<br>(445) | 1306<br>(82) | 4705<br>(297) |
| P4                  | 3356<br>(212) | 13425<br>(847) | 1678<br>(106) | 6499<br>(410) | 1119<br>(71) | 4475<br>(282) | P4        | 4760<br>(300) | 17152<br>(1082) | 2380<br>(150) | 8576<br>(541) | –            | –             |
| QQ                  | 2755<br>(174) | 11021<br>(695) | 1378<br>(87)  | 4103<br>(259) | 918<br>(58)  | 2744<br>(173) | QQ        | 3662<br>(231) | 13195<br>(832)  | 1831<br>(116) | 5563<br>(351) | 1221<br>(77) | 3731<br>(235) |
| QR                  | 3131<br>(198) | 12523<br>(790) | 1565<br>(99)  | 4611<br>(291) | 1044<br>(66) | 3102<br>(196) | QR        | 4097<br>(258) | 14763<br>(931)  | 2048<br>(129) | 6163<br>(389) | 1366<br>(86) | 4152<br>(262) |
| QS                  | 3360<br>(212) | 13441<br>(848) | 1680<br>(106) | 4913<br>(310) | 1120<br>(71) | 3318<br>(209) | QS        | 4545<br>(287) | 16377<br>(1033) | 2272<br>(143) | 6762<br>(427) | –            | –             |
| Q2                  | 2523<br>(159) | 10093<br>(637) | 1262<br>(80)  | 4780<br>(302) | 841<br>(53)  | 3221<br>(203) | Q2        | 3229<br>(204) | 11635<br>(734)  | 1614<br>(102) | 5817<br>(367) | 1076<br>(68) | 3878<br>(245) |

## Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 7 - FLOODED EVAPORATOR WATER FLOW RATE LIMITS GPM (L/S) – BASED UPON STANDARD TUBES @ DESIGN FULL LOAD CONDITIONS CONT'D**

| FLOODED EVAPORATORS |               |                 |               |               |               |               | CONDENSER |               |                 |               |                |               |               |
|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| MODEL               | 1 PASS        |                 | 2 PASS        |               | 3 PASS        |               | MODEL     | 1 PASS        |                 | 2 PASS        |                | 3 PASS        |               |
|                     | MIN           | MAX             | MIN           | MAX           | MIN           | MAX           |           | MIN           | MAX             | MIN           | MAX            | MIN           | MAX           |
| Q3                  | 2960<br>(187) | 11842<br>(747)  | 1480<br>(93)  | 5503<br>(347) | 987<br>(62)   | 3745<br>(236) | Q3        | 3917<br>(247) | 14114<br>(890)  | 1958<br>(124) | 7057<br>(445)  | 1306<br>(82)  | 4705<br>(297) |
| Q4                  | 3356<br>(212) | 13425<br>(847)  | 1678<br>(106) | 6121<br>(386) | 1119<br>(71)  | 4207<br>(265) | Q4        | 4760<br>(300) | 17152<br>(1082) | 2380<br>(150) | 8576<br>(541)  | -             | -             |
| QT                  | 3602<br>(227) | 14410<br>(909)  | 1801<br>(114) | 5225<br>(330) | 1201<br>(76)  | 3544<br>(224) |           | -             | -               | -             | -              | -             | -             |
| QV                  | 4142<br>(261) | 16569<br>(1045) | 2071<br>(131) | 5893<br>(372) | 1381<br>(87)  | 4037<br>(255) |           | -             | -               | -             | -              | -             | -             |
| RQ                  | 3770<br>(238) | 15080<br>(951)  | 1885<br>(119) | 5689<br>(359) | 1257<br>(79)  | 3737<br>(236) | RQ        | 4907<br>(310) | 17684<br>(1116) | 2454<br>(155) | 7428<br>(469)  | 1636<br>(103) | 4917<br>(310) |
| RS                  | 4605<br>(291) | 18418<br>(1162) | 2302<br>(145) | 6863<br>(433) | 1535<br>(97)  | 4517<br>(285) | RR        | 5390<br>(340) | 19423<br>(1225) | 2695<br>(170) | 8086<br>(510)  | 1797<br>(113) | 5360<br>(338) |
| RV                  | 5405<br>(341) | 21621<br>(1364) | 2703<br>(171) | 7946<br>(501) | 1802<br>(114) | 5240<br>(331) | RS        | 5753<br>(363) | 20730<br>(1308) | 2876<br>(181) | 8570<br>(541)  | -             | -             |
| R3                  | 3870<br>(244) | 15482<br>(977)  | 1935<br>(122) | 7403<br>(467) | 1290<br>(81)  | 4872<br>(307) | R2        | 4228<br>(267) | 15235<br>(961)  | 2114<br>(133) | 7618<br>(481)  | 1409<br>(89)  | 5078<br>(320) |
| R5                  | 4603<br>(290) | 18413<br>(1162) | 2302<br>(145) | 8650<br>(546) | 1534<br>(97)  | 5708<br>(360) | R3        | 4996<br>(315) | 18005<br>(1136) | 2498<br>(158) | 9002<br>(568)  | 1665<br>(105) | 6002<br>(379) |
| R7                  | 5241<br>(331) | 20965<br>(1323) | 2621<br>(165) | 9682<br>(611) | 1747<br>(110) | 6404<br>(404) | R4        | 5914<br>(373) | 21311<br>(1344) | 2957<br>(187) | 10655<br>(672) | -             | -             |
| RP                  | 3103<br>(196) | 12411<br>(783)  | 1551<br>(98)  | 4722<br>(298) | 1034<br>(65)  | 3098<br>(195) |           | -             | -               | -             | -              | -             | -             |
| RR                  | 3829<br>(242) | 15316<br>(966)  | 1914<br>(121) | 5774<br>(364) | 1276<br>(81)  | 3793<br>(239) |           | -             | -               | -             | -              | -             | -             |
| RT                  | 4633<br>(292) | 18530<br>(1169) | 2316<br>(146) | 6902<br>(435) | 1544<br>(97)  | 4542<br>(287) |           | -             | -               | -             | -              | -             | -             |
| R2                  | 3800<br>(240) | 15198<br>(959)  | 1900<br>(120) | 7278<br>(459) | 1267<br>(80)  | 4789<br>(302) |           | -             | -               | -             | -              | -             | -             |
| R4                  | 4296<br>(271) | 17183<br>(1084) | 2148<br>(136) | 8135<br>(513) | 1432<br>(90)  | 5362<br>(338) |           | -             | -               | -             | -              | -             | -             |
| R6                  | 4816<br>(304) | 19263<br>(1215) | 2408<br>(152) | 9000<br>(568) | 1605<br>(101) | 5943<br>(375) |           | -             | -               | -             | -              | -             | -             |
| SQ                  | 3770<br>(238) | 15080<br>(951)  | 1885<br>(119) | 5345<br>(337) | 1257<br>(79)  | 3510<br>(221) | SQ        | 4907<br>(310) | 17684<br>(1116) | 2454<br>(155) | 6992<br>(441)  | 1636<br>(103) | 4626<br>(292) |
| SS                  | 4605<br>(291) | 18418<br>(1162) | 2302<br>(145) | 6457<br>(407) | 1535<br>(97)  | 4247<br>(268) | SR        | 5390<br>(340) | 19423<br>(1225) | 2695<br>(170) | 7619<br>(481)  | 1797<br>(113) | 5047<br>(318) |
| SV                  | 5405<br>(341) | 21621<br>(1364) | 2703<br>(171) | 7487<br>(472) | 1802<br>(114) | 4933<br>(311) | SS        | 5753<br>(363) | 20730<br>(1308) | 2876<br>(181) | 8081<br>(510)  | -             | -             |
| S3                  | 3870<br>(244) | 15482<br>(977)  | 1935<br>(122) | 6975<br>(440) | 1290<br>(81)  | 4588<br>(289) | S2        | 4228<br>(267) | 15235<br>(961)  | 2114<br>(133) | 7549<br>(476)  | 1409<br>(89)  | 4993<br>(315) |
| S5                  | 4603<br>(290) | 18413<br>(1162) | 2302<br>(145) | 8166<br>(515) | 1534<br>(97)  | 5384<br>(340) | S3        | 4996<br>(315) | 18005<br>(1136) | 2498<br>(158) | 8795<br>(555)  | 1665<br>(105) | 5832<br>(368) |
| S7                  | 5241<br>(331) | 20965<br>(1323) | 2621<br>(165) | 9157<br>(578) | 1747<br>(110) | 6050<br>(382) | S4        | 5914<br>(373) | 21311<br>(1344) | 2957<br>(187) | 10192<br>(643) | -             | -             |
|                     | -             | -               | -             | -             | -             | -             | TP        | 5396<br>(340) | 19446<br>(1227) | 2698<br>(170) | 8095<br>(511)  | 1799<br>(113) | 5470<br>(345) |



## Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 7 - FLOODED EVAPORATOR WATER FLOW RATE LIMITS GPM (L/S) – BASED UPON STANDARD TUBES @ DESIGN FULL LOAD CONDITIONS CONT'D**

| FLOODED EVAPORATORS |               |                 |               |               |               |               | CONDENSER |               |                 |               |                |               |               |
|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| MODEL               | 1 PASS        |                 | 2 PASS        |               | 3 PASS        |               | MODEL     | 1 PASS        |                 | 2 PASS        |                | 3 PASS        |               |
|                     | MIN           | MAX             | MIN           | MAX           | MIN           | MAX           |           | MIN           | MAX             | MIN           | MAX            | MIN           | MAX           |
|                     | -             | -               | -             | -             | -             | -             | <b>TQ</b> | 5973<br>(377) | 21525<br>(1358) | 2987<br>(188) | 8859<br>(559)  | 1991<br>(126) | 6020<br>(380) |
|                     | -             | -               | -             | -             | -             | -             | <b>TR</b> | 6576<br>(415) | 23696<br>(1495) | 3288<br>(207) | 9629<br>(607)  | 2192<br>(138) | 6583<br>(415) |
|                     | -             | -               | -             | -             | -             | -             | <b>TS</b> | 6929<br>(437) | 24969<br>(1575) | 3464<br>(219) | 10067<br>(635) | -             | -             |
|                     | -             | -               | -             | -             | -             | -             | <b>T2</b> | 4607<br>(291) | 16602<br>(1047) | 2304<br>(145) | 8301<br>(524)  | 1536<br>(97)  | 5534<br>(349) |
|                     | -             | -               | -             | -             | -             | -             | <b>T3</b> | 5710<br>(360) | 20578<br>(1298) | 2855<br>(180) | 10289<br>(649) | 1903<br>(120) | 6859<br>(433) |
|                     | -             | -               | -             | -             | -             | -             | <b>T4</b> | 6299<br>(397) | 22700<br>(1432) | 3150<br>(199) | 11300<br>(713) | 2100<br>(132) | 7567<br>(477) |
|                     | -             | -               | -             | -             | -             | -             | <b>T5</b> | 7093<br>(447) | 25559<br>(1613) | 3546<br>(224) | 12421<br>(784) | -             | -             |
|                     | -             | -               | -             | -             | -             | -             | <b>VP</b> | 5396<br>(340) | 19446<br>(1227) | 2698<br>(170) | 7628<br>(481)  | 1799<br>(113) | 5140<br>(324) |
|                     | -             | -               | -             | -             | -             | -             | <b>VQ</b> | 5973<br>(377) | 21525<br>(1358) | 2987<br>(188) | 8358<br>(527)  | 1991<br>(126) | 5660<br>(357) |
|                     | -             | -               | -             | -             | -             | -             | <b>VR</b> | 6576<br>(415) | 23696<br>(1495) | 3288<br>(207) | 9097<br>(574)  | 2192<br>(138) | 6194<br>(391) |
|                     | -             | -               | -             | -             | -             | -             | <b>VS</b> | 6929<br>(437) | 24969<br>(1575) | 3464<br>(219) | 9518<br>(600)  | -             | -             |
|                     | -             | -               | -             | -             | -             | -             | <b>V2</b> | 4607<br>(291) | 16602<br>(1047) | 2304<br>(145) | 8143<br>(514)  | 1536<br>(97)  | 5497<br>(347) |
|                     | -             | -               | -             | -             | -             | -             | <b>V3</b> | 5710<br>(360) | 20578<br>(1298) | 2855<br>(180) | 9865<br>(622)  | 1903<br>(120) | 6749<br>(426) |
|                     | -             | -               | -             | -             | -             | -             | <b>V4</b> | 6299<br>(397) | 22700<br>(1432) | 3150<br>(199) | 10725<br>(677) | 2100<br>(132) | 7395<br>(467) |
|                     | -             | -               | -             | -             | -             | -             | <b>V5</b> | 7093<br>(447) | 25559<br>(1613) | 3546<br>(224) | 11818<br>(746) | -             | -             |
| <b>WP</b>           | 3103<br>(196) | 12411<br>(783)  | 1551<br>(98)  | 3973<br>(251) | 1034<br>(65)  | 2605<br>(164) | <b>WQ</b> | 5368<br>(339) | 19343<br>(1220) | 2684<br>(169) | 6844<br>(432)  | 1789<br>(113) | 4591<br>(290) |
| <b>WR</b>           | 3829<br>(242) | 15316<br>(966)  | 1914<br>(121) | 4871<br>(307) | 1276<br>(81)  | 3197<br>(202) | <b>WR</b> | 5891<br>(372) | 21230<br>(1339) | 2946<br>(186) | 7456<br>(470)  | 1964<br>(124) | 5020<br>(317) |
| <b>WT</b>           | 4633<br>(292) | 18530<br>(1169) | 2316<br>(146) | 5842<br>(369) | 1544<br>(97)  | 3840<br>(242) | <b>WS</b> | 6415<br>(405) | 23117<br>(1458) | 3207<br>(202) | 8054<br>(508)  | -             | -             |
| <b>W1</b>           | 3173<br>(200) | 12693<br>(801)  | 1587<br>(100) | 5209<br>(329) | 1058<br>(67)  | 3419<br>(216) | <b>W1</b> | 4250<br>(268) | 15314<br>(966)  | 2125<br>(134) | 6785<br>(428)  | 1417<br>(89)  | 4540<br>(286) |
| <b>W2</b>           | 3800<br>(240) | 15198<br>(959)  | 1900<br>(120) | 6180<br>(390) | 1267<br>(80)  | 4062<br>(256) | <b>W2</b> | 5260<br>(332) | 18955<br>(1196) | 2630<br>(166) | 8290<br>(523)  | 1753<br>(111) | 5603<br>(354) |
| <b>W4</b>           | 4296<br>(271) | 17183<br>(1084) | 2148<br>(136) | 6929<br>(437) | 1432<br>(90)  | 4559<br>(288) | <b>W3</b> | 6140<br>(387) | 22127<br>(1396) | 3070<br>(194) | 9526<br>(601)  | 2047<br>(129) | 6502<br>(410) |
| <b>W6</b>           | 4816<br>(304) | 19263<br>(1215) | 2408<br>(152) | 7693<br>(485) | 1605<br>(101) | 5069<br>(320) | <b>W4</b> | 6785<br>(428) | 24450<br>(1543) | 3392<br>(214) | 10386<br>(655) | -             | -             |
| <b>XQ</b>           | 4769<br>(301) | 19076<br>(1204) | 2385<br>(150) | 7089<br>(447) | 1590<br>(100) | 4667<br>(294) | <b>XQ</b> | 6241<br>(394) | 22491<br>(1419) | 3121<br>(197) | 9429<br>(595)  | 2080<br>(131) | 6272<br>(396) |

## Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 7 - FLOODED EVAPORATOR WATER FLOW RATE LIMITS GPM (L/S) – BASED UPON STANDARD TUBES @ DESIGN FULL LOAD CONDITIONS CONT'D**

| FLOODED EVAPORATORS |               |                 |               |                |               |               | CONDENSER |               |                 |               |                |               |               |
|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| MODEL               | 1 PASS        |                 | 2 PASS        |                | 3 PASS        |               | MODEL     | 1 PASS        |                 | 2 PASS        |                | 3 PASS        |               |
|                     | MIN           | MAX             | MIN           | MAX            | MIN           | MAX           |           | MIN           | MAX             | MIN           | MAX            | MIN           | MAX           |
| <b>XR</b>           | 5272<br>(333) | 21087<br>(1330) | 2636<br>(166) | 7769<br>(490)  | 1757<br>(111) | 5121<br>(323) | <b>XR</b> | 6967<br>(440) | 25105<br>(1584) | 3483<br>(220) | 10411<br>(657) | 2322<br>(147) | 6943<br>(438) |
| <b>XS</b>           | 5740<br>(362) | 22961<br>(1449) | 2870<br>(181) | 8386<br>(529)  | 1913<br>(121) | 5534<br>(349) | <b>XS</b> | 7900<br>(498) | 28470<br>(1796) | 3950<br>(249) | 11627<br>(734) | –             | –             |
| <b>X2</b>           | 4769<br>(301) | 19074<br>(1203) | 2384<br>(150) | 8923<br>(563)  | 1590<br>(100) | 5891<br>(372) | <b>X2</b> | 4969<br>(313) | 17905<br>(1130) | 2484<br>(157) | 8952<br>(565)  | 1656<br>(104) | 5968<br>(377) |
| <b>X3</b>           | 5637<br>(356) | 22549<br>(1423) | 2819<br>(178) | 10296<br>(650) | 1879<br>(119) | 6820<br>(430) | <b>X3</b> | 6487<br>(409) | 23378<br>(1475) | 3244<br>(205) | 11689<br>(737) | 2162<br>(136) | 7793<br>(492) |
| <b>X4</b>           | 6281<br>(396) | 25125<br>(1585) | 3141<br>(198) | 11250<br>(710) | 2094<br>(132) | 7470<br>(471) | <b>X4</b> | 8099<br>(511) | 29185<br>(1841) | 4049<br>(255) | 14441<br>(911) | –             | –             |
| <b>ZQ</b>           | 4769<br>(301) | 19076<br>(1204) | 2385<br>(150) | 6671<br>(421)  | 1590<br>(100) | 4390<br>(277) | <b>ZQ</b> | 6241<br>(394) | 22491<br>(1419) | 3121<br>(197) | 8878<br>(560)  | 2080<br>(131) | 5899<br>(372) |
| <b>ZR</b>           | 5272<br>(333) | 21087<br>(1330) | 2636<br>(166) | 7318<br>(462)  | 1757<br>(111) | 4820<br>(304) | <b>ZR</b> | 6967<br>(440) | 25105<br>(1584) | 3483<br>(220) | 9814<br>(619)  | 2322<br>(147) | 6536<br>(412) |
| <b>ZS</b>           | 5740<br>(362) | 22961<br>(1449) | 2870<br>(181) | 7907<br>(499)  | 1913<br>(121) | 5214<br>(329) | <b>ZS</b> | 7900<br>(498) | 28470<br>(1796) | 3950<br>(249) | 10978<br>(693) | –             | –             |
| <b>Z1</b>           | 3959<br>(250) | 15836<br>(999)  | 1980<br>(125) | 7122<br>(449)  | 1320<br>(83)  | 4686<br>(296) | <b>Z1</b> | 4138<br>(261) | 14912<br>(941)  | 2069<br>(131) | 7435<br>(469)  | 1379<br>(87)  | 4914<br>(310) |
| <b>Z2</b>           | 4769<br>(301) | 19074<br>(1203) | 2384<br>(150) | 8427<br>(532)  | 1590<br>(100) | 5559<br>(351) | <b>Z2</b> | 4969<br>(313) | 17905<br>(1130) | 2484<br>(157) | 8866<br>(559)  | 1656<br>(104) | 5880<br>(371) |
| <b>Z3</b>           | 5637<br>(356) | 22549<br>(1423) | 2819<br>(178) | 9748<br>(615)  | 1879<br>(119) | 6450<br>(407) | <b>Z3</b> | 6487<br>(409) | 23378<br>(1475) | 3244<br>(205) | 11332<br>(715) | 2162<br>(136) | 7567<br>(477) |
| <b>Z4</b>           | 6281<br>(396) | 25125<br>(1585) | 3141<br>(198) | 10672<br>(673) | 2094<br>(132) | 7077<br>(447) | <b>Z4</b> | 8099<br>(511) | 29185<br>(1841) | 4049<br>(255) | 13715<br>(865) | –             | –             |

## Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 8 - HYBRID FALLING FILM EVAPORATOR WATER FLOW RATE LIMITS GPM (L/S) – BASED UPON STANDARD TUBES @ DESIGN FULL LOAD CONDITIONS CONT'D**

| HYBRID FALLING FILM EVAPORATORS |               |               |             |               |             |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| MODEL                           | 1 PASS        |               | 2 PASS      |               | 3 PASS      |               |
|                                 | MIN           | MAX           | MIN         | MAX           | MIN         | MAX           |
| AC                              | 705<br>(44)   | 2819<br>(178) | 352<br>(22) | 1194<br>(75)  | 235<br>(15) | 825<br>(52)   |
| AD                              | 882<br>(56)   | 3527<br>(223) | 441<br>(28) | 1436<br>(91)  | 294<br>(19) | 1018<br>(64)  |
| A3                              | 674<br>(43)   | 2695<br>(170) | 337<br>(21) | 1347<br>(85)  | 225<br>(14) | 898<br>(57)   |
| A4                              | 812<br>(51)   | 3248<br>(205) | 406<br>(26) | 1624<br>(102) | 271<br>(17) | 1083<br>(68)  |
| CC                              | 796<br>(50)   | 3186<br>(201) | 398<br>(25) | 1410<br>(89)  | 265<br>(17) | 945<br>(60)   |
| CD                              | 999<br>(63)   | 3995<br>(252) | 499<br>(32) | 1734<br>(109) | 333<br>(21) | 1178<br>(74)  |
| CE                              | 1270<br>(80)  | 5082<br>(321) | 635<br>(40) | 2140<br>(135) | 423<br>(27) | 1484<br>(94)  |
| C3                              | 746<br>(47)   | 2983<br>(188) | 373<br>(24) | 1492<br>(94)  | 249<br>(16) | 994<br>(63)   |
| C4                              | 938<br>(59)   | 3753<br>(237) | 469<br>(30) | 1877<br>(118) | 313<br>(20) | 1251<br>(79)  |
| C5                              | 1221<br>(77)  | 4884<br>(308) | 611<br>(39) | 2442<br>(154) | 407<br>(26) | 1628<br>(103) |
| DC                              | 796<br>(50)   | 3186<br>(201) | 398<br>(25) | 1214<br>(77)  | 265<br>(17) | 809<br>(51)   |
| DD                              | 999<br>(63)   | 3995<br>(252) | 499<br>(32) | 1501<br>(95)  | 333<br>(21) | 1010<br>(64)  |
| DE                              | 1270<br>(80)  | 5082<br>(321) | 635<br>(40) | 1865<br>(118) | 423<br>(27) | 1275<br>(80)  |
| D3                              | 746<br>(47)   | 2983<br>(188) | 373<br>(24) | 1463<br>(92)  | 249<br>(16) | 982<br>(62)   |
| D4                              | 938<br>(59)   | 3753<br>(237) | 469<br>(30) | 1803<br>(114) | 313<br>(20) | 1228<br>(77)  |
| D5                              | 1221<br>(77)  | 4884<br>(308) | 611<br>(39) | 2261<br>(143) | 407<br>(26) | 1578<br>(100) |
| EC                              | 980<br>(62)   | 3919<br>(247) | 490<br>(31) | 1758<br>(111) | 327<br>(21) | 1168<br>(74)  |
| ED                              | 1296<br>(82)  | 5183<br>(327) | 648<br>(41) | 2289<br>(144) | 432<br>(27) | 1537<br>(97)  |
| EE                              | 1637<br>(103) | 6548<br>(413) | 819<br>(52) | 2831<br>(179) | 546<br>(34) | 1929<br>(122) |
| E3                              | 986<br>(62)   | 3946<br>(249) | 493<br>(31) | 1973<br>(124) | 329<br>(21) | 1315<br>(83)  |
| E4                              | 1233<br>(78)  | 4932<br>(311) | 617<br>(39) | 2466<br>(156) | 411<br>(26) | 1644<br>(104) |
| E5                              | 1522<br>(96)  | 6087<br>(384) | 761<br>(48) | 3044<br>(192) | 507<br>(32) | 2029<br>(128) |
| FC                              | 980<br>(62)   | 3919<br>(247) | 490<br>(31) | 1508<br>(95)  | 327<br>(21) | 998<br>(63)   |
| FD                              | 1296<br>(82)  | 5183<br>(327) | 648<br>(41) | 1972<br>(124) | 432<br>(27) | 1316<br>(83)  |
| FE                              | 1637<br>(103) | 6548<br>(413) | 819<br>(52) | 2452<br>(155) | 546<br>(34) | 1654<br>(104) |

## Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 8 - HYBRID FALLING FILM EVAPORATOR WATER FLOW RATE LIMITS GPM (L/S) – BASED UPON STANDARD TUBES @ DESIGN FULL LOAD CONDITIONS CONT'D**

| HYBRID FALLING FILM EVAPORATORS |               |                |              |               |             |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| MODEL                           | 1 PASS        |                | 2 PASS       |               | 3 PASS      |               |
|                                 | MIN           | MAX            | MIN          | MAX           | MIN         | MAX           |
| F3                              | 986<br>(62)   | 3946<br>(249)  | 493<br>(31)  | 1956<br>(123) | 329<br>(21) | 1304<br>(82)  |
| F4                              | 1233<br>(78)  | 4932<br>(311)  | 617<br>(39)  | 2410<br>(152) | 411<br>(26) | 1622<br>(102) |
| F5                              | 1522<br>(96)  | 6087<br>(384)  | 761<br>(48)  | 2914<br>(184) | 507<br>(32) | 1989<br>(125) |
| GC                              | 1293<br>(82)  | 5170<br>(326)  | 646<br>(41)  | 2284<br>(144) | 431<br>(27) | 1533<br>(97)  |
| GD                              | 1618<br>(102) | 6472<br>(408)  | 809<br>(51)  | 2802<br>(177) | 539<br>(34) | 1907<br>(120) |
| GE                              | 2108<br>(133) | 8432<br>(532)  | 1054<br>(66) | 3521<br>(222) | 703<br>(44) | 2455<br>(155) |
| G3                              | 1269<br>(80)  | 5077<br>(320)  | 635<br>(40)  | 2538<br>(160) | 423<br>(27) | 1692<br>(107) |
| G4                              | 1588<br>(100) | 6352<br>(401)  | 794<br>(50)  | 3176<br>(200) | 529<br>(33) | 2117<br>(134) |
| G5                              | 1973<br>(124) | 7892<br>(498)  | 986<br>(62)  | 3946<br>(249) | 658<br>(41) | 2631<br>(166) |
| HC                              | 1293<br>(82)  | 5170<br>(326)  | 646<br>(41)  | 1967<br>(124) | 431<br>(27) | 1312<br>(83)  |
| HD                              | 1618<br>(102) | 6472<br>(408)  | 809<br>(51)  | 2426<br>(153) | 539<br>(34) | 1635<br>(103) |
| HE                              | 2108<br>(133) | 8432<br>(532)  | 1054<br>(66) | 3075<br>(194) | 703<br>(44) | 2112<br>(133) |
| H3                              | 1269<br>(80)  | 5077<br>(320)  | 635<br>(40)  | 2474<br>(156) | 423<br>(27) | 1668<br>(105) |
| H4                              | 1588<br>(100) | 6352<br>(401)  | 794<br>(50)  | 3025<br>(191) | 529<br>(33) | 2072<br>(131) |
| H5                              | 1973<br>(124) | 7892<br>(498)  | 986<br>(62)  | 3637<br>(229) | 658<br>(41) | 2546<br>(161) |
| KC                              | 2117<br>(134) | 8470<br>(534)  | 1059<br>(67) | 3424<br>(216) | 706<br>(45) | 2305<br>(145) |
| KD                              | 2784<br>(176) | 11137<br>(703) | 1392<br>(88) | 4378<br>(276) | 928<br>(59) | 3004<br>(190) |
| K8                              | 1540<br>(97)  | 6159<br>(389)  | 770<br>(49)  | 3080<br>(194) | 513<br>(32) | 2053<br>(130) |
| K9                              | 2057<br>(130) | 8228<br>(519)  | 1029<br>(65) | 4114<br>(260) | 686<br>(43) | 2743<br>(173) |
| K0                              | 2695<br>(170) | 10779<br>(680) | 1347<br>(85) | 5316<br>(335) | 898<br>(57) | 3593<br>(227) |
| IB                              | 2124<br>(134) | 8496<br>(536)  | 1062<br>(67) | 3274<br>(207) | 707<br>(45) | 2170<br>(137) |
| ID                              | 2378<br>(150) | 9510<br>(600)  | 1189<br>(75) | 3633<br>(229) | 793<br>(50) | 2419<br>(153) |
| IF                              | 2793<br>(176) | 11171<br>(705) | 1395<br>(88) | 4193<br>(265) | 929<br>(59) | 2807<br>(177) |
| IH                              | 2916<br>(184) | 11666<br>(736) | 1458<br>(92) | 4360<br>(275) | –           | –             |
| I2                              | 1547<br>(98)  | 6187<br>(390)  | 773<br>(49)  | 3093<br>(195) | 514<br>(32) | 2054<br>(130) |

## Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 8 - HYBRID FALLING FILM EVAPORATOR WATER FLOW RATE LIMITS GPM (L/S) – BASED UPON STANDARD TUBES @ DESIGN FULL LOAD CONDITIONS CONT'D**

| HYBRID FALLING FILM EVAPORATORS |               |                |               |               |              |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| MODEL                           | 1 PASS        |                | 2 PASS        |               | 3 PASS       |               |
|                                 | MIN           | MAX            | MIN           | MAX           | MIN          | MAX           |
| I4                              | 1812<br>(114) | 7250<br>(457)  | 906<br>(57)   | 3606<br>(228) | 604<br>(38)  | 2399<br>(151) |
| I6                              | 2066<br>(130) | 8265<br>(521)  | 1033<br>(65)  | 4060<br>(256) | 689<br>(43)  | 2713<br>(171) |
| I8                              | 2864<br>(181) | 11455<br>(723) | 1432<br>(90)  | 5367<br>(339) | –            | –             |
| MB                              | 2479<br>(156) | 9916<br>(626)  | 1239<br>(78)  | 3833<br>(242) | 824<br>(52)  | 2550<br>(161) |
| MD                              | 2891<br>(182) | 11564<br>(730) | 1446<br>(91)  | 4418<br>(279) | 964<br>(61)  | 2965<br>(187) |
| MF                              | 3370<br>(213) | 13479<br>(850) | 1683<br>(106) | 5067<br>(320) | –            | –             |
| M5                              | 2048<br>(129) | 8192<br>(517)  | 1021<br>(64)  | 4084<br>(258) | 683<br>(43)  | 2731<br>(172) |
| M7                              | 2429<br>(153) | 9715<br>(613)  | 1214<br>(77)  | 4790<br>(302) | 810<br>(51)  | 3226<br>(204) |
| M8                              | 3015<br>(190) | 12059<br>(761) | 1504<br>(95)  | 5780<br>(365) | 1003<br>(63) | 3947<br>(249) |
| M9                              | 3420<br>(216) | 13678<br>(863) | 1710<br>(108) | 6434<br>(406) | –            | –             |
| NB                              | 2479<br>(156) | 9916<br>(626)  | 1239<br>(78)  | 3577<br>(226) | 824<br>(52)  | 2374<br>(150) |
| ND                              | 2891<br>(182) | 11564<br>(730) | 1446<br>(91)  | 4129<br>(261) | 964<br>(61)  | 2763<br>(174) |
| NF                              | 3370<br>(213) | 13479<br>(850) | 1683<br>(106) | 4744<br>(299) | –            | –             |
| N5                              | 2048<br>(129) | 8192<br>(517)  | 1021<br>(64)  | 3827<br>(241) | 683<br>(43)  | 2558<br>(161) |
| N7                              | 2429<br>(153) | 9715<br>(613)  | 1214<br>(77)  | 4492<br>(283) | 810<br>(51)  | 3015<br>(190) |
| N8                              | 3015<br>(190) | 12059<br>(761) | 1504<br>(95)  | 5437<br>(343) | 1003<br>(63) | 3695<br>(233) |
| N9                              | 3420<br>(216) | 13678<br>(863) | 1710<br>(108) | 6065<br>(383) | –            | –             |
| PB                              | 2815<br>(178) | 11260<br>(710) | 1407<br>(89)  | 4312<br>(272) | 938<br>(59)  | 2890<br>(182) |
| PD                              | 3199<br>(202) | 12794<br>(807) | 1598<br>(101) | 4837<br>(305) | 1065<br>(67) | 3263<br>(206) |
| PF                              | 3680<br>(232) | 14722<br>(929) | 1839<br>(116) | 5639<br>(356) | 1227<br>(77) | 3728<br>(235) |
| P5                              | 2580<br>(163) | 10319<br>(651) | 1287<br>(81)  | 5045<br>(318) | 858<br>(54)  | 3409<br>(215) |
| P7                              | 3027<br>(191) | 12107<br>(764) | 1510<br>(95)  | 5800<br>(366) | 1009<br>(64) | 3969<br>(250) |
| P8                              | 3625<br>(229) | 14500<br>(915) | 1812<br>(114) | 6745<br>(426) | 1208<br>(76) | 4682<br>(295) |
| QB                              | 2815<br>(178) | 11260<br>(710) | 1407<br>(89)  | 4029<br>(254) | 938<br>(59)  | 2693<br>(170) |
| QD                              | 3199<br>(202) | 12794<br>(807) | 1598<br>(101) | 4526<br>(286) | 1065<br>(67) | 3042<br>(192) |

## Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 8 - HYBRID FALLING FILM EVAPORATOR WATER FLOW RATE LIMITS GPM (L/S) – BASED UPON STANDARD TUBES @ DESIGN FULL LOAD CONDITIONS CONT'D**

| HYBRID FALLING FILM EVAPORATORS |               |                 |               |                |               |               |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| MODEL                           | 1 PASS        |                 | 2 PASS        |                | 3 PASS        |               |
|                                 | MIN           | MAX             | MIN           | MAX            | MIN           | MAX           |
| QF                              | 3680<br>(232) | 14722<br>(929)  | 1839<br>(116) | 5268<br>(332)  | 1227<br>(77)  | 3479<br>(220) |
| QH                              | 1902<br>(120) | 7608<br>(480)   | 951<br>(60)   | 2799<br>(177)  | –             | –             |
| Q5                              | 8283<br>(523) | 33132<br>(2090) | 4138<br>(261) | 11049<br>(697) | 2761<br>(174) | 8597<br>(542) |
| Q7                              | 2580<br>(163) | 10319<br>(651)  | 1287<br>(81)  | 4734<br>(299)  | 858<br>(54)   | 3187<br>(201) |
| Q8                              | 3027<br>(191) | 12107<br>(764)  | 1510<br>(95)  | 5456<br>(344)  | 1009<br>(64)  | 3716<br>(234) |

## Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 9 - HEAT RECOVERY WATER FLOW RATE LIMITS GPM (L/S) – BASED UPON STANDARD TUBES @ DESIGN FULL LOAD CONDITIONS CONT'D**

| MODEL     | HEAT RECOVERY CONDENSER - TOWER BUNDLE |                 |               |                |               |               | HEAT RECOVERY CONDENSER - HEATING BUNDLE |                 |               |               |               |               |
|-----------|--|-----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|           | 1 PASS                                 |                 | 2 PASS        |                | 3 PASS        |               | 1 PASS                                   |                 | 2 PASS        |               | 3 PASS        |               |
|           | MIN                                    | MAX             | MIN           | MAX            | MIN           | MAX           | MIN                                      | MAX             | MIN           | MAX           | MIN           | MAX           |
| <b>BW</b> | 1435<br>(91)                           | 5171<br>(326)   | 717<br>(45)   | 2392<br>(151)  | 478<br>(30)   | 1590<br>(100) | 555<br>(35)                              | 2000<br>(126)   | 278<br>(18)   | 1000<br>(63)  | 185<br>(12)   | 665<br>(42)   |
| <b>BX</b> | 1435<br>(91)                           | 5171<br>(326)   | 717<br>(45)   | 2392<br>(151)  | 478<br>(30)   | 1590<br>(100) | 861<br>(54)                              | 3103<br>(196)   | 430<br>(27)   | 1529<br>(96)  | 287<br>(18)   | 1010<br>(64)  |
| <b>IW</b> | 2123<br>(134)                          | 7649<br>(483)   | 1061<br>(67)  | 3579<br>(226)  | 708<br>(45)   | 2409<br>(152) | 763<br>(48)                              | 2750<br>(174)   | 382<br>(24)   | 1367<br>(86)  | 254<br>(16)   | 917<br>(58)   |
| <b>IX</b> | 2123<br>(134)                          | 7649<br>(483)   | 1061<br>(67)  | 3579<br>(226)  | 708<br>(45)   | 2409<br>(152) | 1344<br>(85)                             | 4842<br>(305)   | 672<br>(42)   | 2260<br>(143) | 448<br>(28)   | 1586<br>(100) |
| <b>OW</b> | 3129<br>(197)                          | 11274<br>(711)  | 1564<br>(99)  | 4892<br>(309)  | 1043<br>(66)  | 3322<br>(210) | 940<br>(59)                              | 3387<br>(214)   | 470<br>(30)   | 1571<br>(99)  | 313<br>(20)   | 1038<br>(65)  |
| <b>OX</b> | 3129<br>(197)                          | 11274<br>(711)  | 1564<br>(99)  | 4892<br>(309)  | 1043<br>(66)  | 3322<br>(210) | 1984<br>(125)                            | 7149<br>(451)   | 992<br>(63)   | 3138<br>(198) | 661<br>(42)   | 2102<br>(133) |
| <b>O8</b> | 3053<br>(193)                          | 11002<br>(694)  | 1527<br>(96)  | 5501<br>(347)  | 1018<br>(64)  | 3667<br>(231) | 1122<br>(71)                             | 4043<br>(255)   | 561<br>(35)   | 2021<br>(128) | 374<br>(24)   | 1348<br>(85)  |
| <b>O9</b> | 3053<br>(193)                          | 11002<br>(694)  | 1527<br>(96)  | 5501<br>(347)  | 1018<br>(64)  | 3667<br>(231) | 1791<br>(113)                            | 6455<br>(407)   | 896<br>(57)   | 3228<br>(204) | 597<br>(38)   | 2152<br>(136) |
| <b>UW</b> | 3293<br>(208)                          | 11865<br>(749)  | 1646<br>(104) | 5256<br>(332)  | 1098<br>(69)  | 3477<br>(219) | 1069<br>(67)                             | 3853<br>(243)   | 535<br>(34)   | 1799<br>(113) | 356<br>(22)   | 1188<br>(75)  |
| <b>UX</b> | 3293<br>(208)                          | 11865<br>(749)  | 1646<br>(104) | 5256<br>(332)  | 1098<br>(69)  | 3477<br>(219) | 2091<br>(132)                            | 7535<br>(475)   | 1045<br>(66)  | 3415<br>(215) | 697<br>(44)   | 2281<br>(144) |
| <b>U8</b> | 3403<br>(215)                          | 12263<br>(774)  | 1701<br>(107) | 6131<br>(387)  | 1134<br>(72)  | 4088<br>(258) | 1178<br>(74)                             | 4244<br>(268)   | 589<br>(37)   | 2122<br>(134) | 393<br>(25)   | 1415<br>(89)  |
| <b>U9</b> | 3403<br>(215)                          | 12263<br>(774)  | 1701<br>(107) | 6131<br>(387)  | 1134<br>(72)  | 4088<br>(258) | 1891<br>(119)                            | 6813<br>(430)   | 945<br>(60)   | 3406<br>(215) | 630<br>(40)   | 2271<br>(143) |
| <b>YW</b> | 7705<br>(486)                          | 27765<br>(1752) | 3852<br>(243) | 10738<br>(677) | 2568<br>(162) | 7169<br>(452) | 2596<br>(164)                            | 9353<br>(590)   | 1298<br>(82)  | 3797<br>(240) | 865<br>(55)   | 2513<br>(159) |
| <b>YX</b> | 7705<br>(486)                          | 27765<br>(1752) | 3852<br>(243) | 10738<br>(677) | 2568<br>(162) | 7169<br>(452) | 4917<br>(310)                            | 17718<br>(1118) | 2458<br>(155) | 6991<br>(441) | 1639<br>(103) | 4693<br>(296) |
| <b>Y8</b> | 7963<br>(502)                          | 28696<br>(1810) | 3982<br>(251) | 13330<br>(841) | 2654<br>(167) | 8951<br>(565) | 3236<br>(204)                            | 11660<br>(736)  | 1618<br>(102) | 5830<br>(368) | 1079<br>(68)  | 3887<br>(245) |
| <b>Y9</b> | 7963<br>(502)                          | 28696<br>(1810) | 3982<br>(251) | 13330<br>(841) | 2654<br>(167) | 8951<br>(565) | 5244<br>(331)                            | 18897<br>(1192) | 2622<br>(165) | 9287<br>(586) | 1748<br>(110) | 6299<br>(397) |

# Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 10 - 60 HZ ELECTRICAL DATA**

| MOTOR CODE                     | CF                | CG   | CH   | CJ   | CK   | CL   | CM   | CN   | CP   | CR   | CS   | CT   | CU   | CV   | CW   |      |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SHAFT HP (MAX)                 | 154               | 177  | 201  | 237  | 270  | 302  | 327  | 351  | 385  | 424  | 468  | 503  | 554  | 608  | 655  |      |
| INPUT KW (MAX)                 | 123               | 140  | 161  | 190  | 214  | 240  | 257  | 276  | 302  | 333  | 367  | 395  | 435  | 477  | 514  |      |
| F.L. EFF. - % <sup>1</sup>     | 93.6              | 94.5 | 93.3 | 93   | 94   | 94   | 95   | 95   | 95   | 95   | 95   | 95   | 95   | 95   | 95   |      |
| F.L. POWER FACTOR <sup>1</sup> | 0.86              | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 |      |
| VOLTS                          | AMPERES (MAXIMUM) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 200                            | FLA               | 405  | 465  | 527  | 618  | 707  | 787  | 831  | 921  | 1014 | 1085 | 1208 | -    | -    | -    | -    |
|                                | LRA               | 2598 | 3111 | 3111 | 3810 | 4550 | 4900 | 5470 | 5780 | 5780 | 7350 | 7794 | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 208                            | FLA               | 389  | 447  | 507  | 594  | 680  | 757  | 799  | 886  | 975  | 1043 | 1162 | -    | -    | -    | -    |
|                                | LRA               | 2702 | 3235 | 3235 | 3962 | 4732 | 5096 | 5689 | 6011 | 6011 | 7644 | 8106 | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 230                            | FLA               | 352  | 404  | 464  | 540  | 610  | 685  | 749  | 804  | 882  | 944  | 1050 | 1130 | -    | -    | -    |
|                                | LRA               | 2598 | 2598 | 2865 | 3460 | 3788 | 4260 | 4755 | 5162 | 5780 | 5780 | 6900 | 7400 | -    | -    | -    |
| 240                            | FLA               | 337  | 387  | 445  | 518  | 585  | 656  | 718  | 771  | 845  | 905  | 1006 | 1083 | -    | -    | -    |
|                                | LRA               | 2711 | 2711 | 3120 | 3610 | 3953 | 4445 | 4962 | 5386 | 6031 | 6031 | 7200 | 7722 | -    | -    | -    |
| 380                            | FLA               | 217  | 249  | 285  | 336  | 378  | 421  | 453  | 487  | 534  | 571  | 636  | 684  | 756  | 817  | 879  |
|                                | LRA               | 1385 | 1385 | 1730 | 2153 | 2500 | 2577 | 2955 | 3254 | 3637 | 3810 | 4179 | 4480 | 4671 | 5326 | 5780 |
| 416                            | FLA               | 199  | 228  | 260  | 307  | 346  | 385  | 412  | 445  | 488  | 522  | 581  | 625  | 691  | 747  | 810  |
|                                | LRA               | 1385 | 1385 | 1638 | 1967 | 2190 | 2356 | 2700 | 2976 | 3536 | 3637 | 3810 | 3810 | 4270 | 4869 | 5640 |
| 440                            | FLA               | 184  | 211  | 238  | 281  | 319  | 358  | 392  | 397  | 461  | 493  | 549  | 591  | 646  | 706  | 759  |
|                                | LRA               | 1177 | 1301 | 1320 | 1655 | 1865 | 2037 | 2485 | 2485 | 2976 | 2976 | 3300 | 3644 | 3644 | 4209 | 4783 |
| 460                            | FLA               | 176  | 202  | 228  | 269  | 305  | 342  | 375  | 380  | 441  | 472  | 525  | 565  | 618  | 675  | 726  |
|                                | LRA               | 1230 | 1360 | 1380 | 1730 | 1950 | 2130 | 2598 | 2598 | 3111 | 3111 | 3450 | 3500 | 3810 | 4400 | 4880 |
| 480                            | FLA               | 169  | 194  | 219  | 258  | 292  | 328  | 359  | 364  | 423  | 452  | 503  | 541  | 592  | 647  | 696  |
|                                | LRA               | 1283 | 1419 | 1440 | 1805 | 2035 | 2223 | 2711 | 2711 | 3246 | 3246 | 3600 | 3976 | 3976 | 4591 | 5217 |
| 575                            | FLA               | 141  | 162  | 185  | 216  | 250  | 274  | 300  | 318  | 353  | 377  | 420  | 452  | 500  | 540  | 581  |
|                                | LRA               | 909  | 909  | 1100 | 1384 | 1556 | 1700 | 1900 | 2066 | 2078 | 2413 | 2760 | 2960 | 3089 | 3550 | 4039 |
| 600                            | FLA               | 135  | 155  | 177  | 207  | 240  | 263  | 288  | 305  | 338  | 361  | 403  | 433  | 479  | 518  | 557  |
|                                | LRA               | 949  | 949  | 1148 | 1444 | 1624 | 1774 | 1983 | 2156 | 2168 | 2518 | 2880 | 3089 | 3223 | 3704 | 4215 |
| 2300                           | FLA               | 36   | 41.1 | 46   | 55   | 63   | 70   | 73.9 | 80   | 87   | 95   | 106  | 113  | 124  | 135  | 146  |
|                                | LRA               | 240  | 267  | 298  | 340  | 397  | 435  | 480  | 520  | 543  | 590  | 669  | 719  | 791  | 867  | 935  |
| 3300                           | FLA               | 25.5 | 29   | 33   | 39   | 44   | 49   | 52   | 55.3 | 61   | 67   | 72.8 | 79   | 86.1 | 94.4 | 102  |
|                                | LRA               | 160  | 175  | 210  | 240  | 280  | 310  | 310  | 343  | 382  | 415  | 466  | 501  | 551  | 576  | 652  |
| 4000                           | FLA               | 21   | 24   | 26.7 | 32   | 36   | 40   | 42.5 | 46   | 50.1 | 55   | 60.1 | 65.2 | 71   | 77.9 | 84   |
|                                | LRA               | 135  | 154  | 166  | 195  | 230  | 240  | 270  | 283  | 315  | 340  | 384  | 413  | 455  | 499  | 538  |
| 4160                           | FLA               | 20.2 | 23   | 25.7 | 30.8 | 34.6 | 38.5 | 40.9 | 44.2 | 48.2 | 52.9 | 57.8 | 62.7 | 68.3 | 74.9 | 80.8 |
|                                | LRA               | 140  | 160  | 173  | 203  | 239  | 250  | 270  | 294  | 328  | 328  | 399  | 430  | 473  | 519  | 560  |

**TABLE 11 - 50 HZ ELECTRICAL DATA**

| MOTOR CODE                     | 5CC               | 5CD  | 5CE  | 5CF  | 5CG  | 5CH  | 5CI  | 5CJ  | 5CK  | 5CL  | 5CM  | 5CN  | 5CO  | 5CP  | 5CQ  | 5CR  | 5CS  |      |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SHAFT HP (MAX)                 | 148               | 168  | 198  | 225  | 252  | 272  | 292  | 321  | 353  | 390  | 419  | 462  | 507  | 546  | 575  | 617  | 658  |      |
| INPUT KW (MAX)                 | 119               | 135  | 158  | 179  | 201  | 215  | 231  | 254  | 279  | 309  | 332  | 363  | 398  | 429  | 451  | 484  | 516  |      |
| F.L. EFF. - % <sup>1</sup>     | 93                | 93   | 93.4 | 93.7 | 93.7 | 94.2 | 94.2 | 94.2 | 94.2 | 94.2 | 94.2 | 95   | 95   | 95   | 95   | 95   | 95   |      |
| F.L. POWER FACTOR <sup>1</sup> | 0.86              | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.86 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.88 |      |
| VOLTS                          | AMPERES (MAXIMUM) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 346                            | FLA               | 230  | 261  | 306  | 347  | 389  | 418  | 448  | 493  | 536  | 592  | 636  | 696  | 763  | 822  | 866  | 929  | 979  |
|                                | LRA               | 1385 | 1721 | 1790 | 2208 | 2467 | 2598 | 2840 | 3081 | 3350 | 3706 | 3810 | 4177 | 4830 | 4944 | 5373 | 5780 | 5780 |
| 380                            | FLA               | 210  | 238  | 278  | 316  | 354  | 380  | 408  | 449  | 488  | 539  | 579  | 633  | 695  | 748  | 788  | 846  | 892  |
|                                | LRA               | 1385 | 1385 | 1640 | 1890 | 2144 | 2464 | 2590 | 2806 | 3050 | 3375 | 3700 | 3810 | 4400 | 4500 | 4892 | 5600 | 5491 |
| 400                            | FLA               | 200  | 226  | 264  | 300  | 336  | 361  | 388  | 427  | 464  | 512  | 550  | 601  | 660  | 711  | 749  | 804  | 847  |
|                                | LRA               | 1458 | 1458 | 1726 | 1990 | 2257 | 2594 | 2726 | 2954 | 3211 | 3533 | 3895 | 4011 | 4632 | 4737 | 5149 | 5895 | 5780 |
| 415                            | FLA               | 192  | 218  | 255  | 290  | 324  | 348  | 374  | 411  | 447  | 494  | 530  | 580  | 636  | 685  | 722  | 774  | 817  |
|                                | LRA               | 1283 | 1385 | 1490 | 1700 | 2031 | 2175 | 2366 | 2569 | 2794 | 3088 | 3402 | 3478 | 3810 | 4117 | 4480 | 5130 | 5108 |
| 3300                           | FLA               | 24.1 | 27.4 | 32.2 | 36.4 | 40.8 | 43.8 | 47   | 51.7 | 56.2 | 62.1 | 66.7 | 72.9 | 80   | 86.2 | 90.8 | 97.4 | 103  |
|                                | LRA               | 159  | 162  | 209  | 236  | 241  | 274  | 294  | 318  | 317  | 388  | 423  | 455  | 499  | 516  | 572  | 614  | 644  |

**NOTES:**

1. High voltage and special motor designs may not meet efficiency, power factor or amperes values shown for standard motors.
2. Min. reduced voltage tap 80%.



# Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 810 - 60 HZ ELECTRICAL DATA CONT'D**

| MOTOR CODE                     | CX   | CY                | CZ   | CA   | CB   | DA   | DB   | DC   | DD   | DE   | DF   | DH   | DJ   | DK   | DL   |      |
|--------------------------------|------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SHAFT HP (MAX)                 | 690  | 740               | 790  | 845  | 900  | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 | 1750 | 2000 | 2250 | 2500 |      |
| INPUT KW (MAX)                 | 542  | 578               | 618  | 660  | 703  | 781  | 859  | 937  | 1015 | 1093 | 1171 | 1359 | 1554 | 1748 | 1942 |      |
| F.L. EFF. - % <sup>1</sup>     | 95   | 95.5              | 95.3 | 95.5 | 95.5 | 95.5 | 95.5 | 95.5 | 95.5 | 95.5 | 95.5 | 96   | 96   | 96   | 96   |      |
| F.L. POWER FACTOR <sup>1</sup> | 0.87 | 0.88              | 0.88 | 0.89 | 0.89 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.87 | 0.89 | 0.89 | 0.89 |      |
| VOLTS                          |      | AMPERES (MAXIMUM) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 200                            | FLA  | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
|                                | LRA  | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
| 208                            | FLA  | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
|                                | LRA  | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
| 230                            | FLA  | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
|                                | LRA  | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
| 240                            | FLA  | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
|                                | LRA  | -                 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
| 380                            | FLA  | 942               | 997  | 1065 | 1126 | 1200 | 1364 | 1500 | 1636 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
|                                | LRA  | 5780              | 5780 | 6644 | 7610 | 7513 | 7794 | 8491 | 9431 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
| 416                            | FLA  | 860               | 911  | 973  | 1029 | 1096 | 1246 | 1370 | 1495 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
|                                | LRA  | 5670              | 5694 | 6069 | 6900 | 6863 | 7120 | 7755 | 8618 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
| 440                            | FLA  | 813               | 861  | 920  | 973  | 1036 | 1178 | 1295 | 1413 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
|                                | LRA  | 5357              | 4783 | 5249 | 5791 | 5529 | 6160 | 6709 | 7455 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
| 460                            | FLA  | 778               | 824  | 880  | 931  | 991  | 1127 | 1239 | 1352 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
|                                | LRA  | 4960              | 5280 | 5330 | 6054 | 5780 | 6440 | 7014 | 7794 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
| 480                            | FLA  | 746               | 790  | 843  | 892  | 950  | 1080 | 1187 | 1296 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
|                                | LRA  | 5843              | 5217 | 5727 | 6317 | 6031 | 6720 | 7319 | 8133 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
| 575                            | FLA  | 622               | 659  | 704  | 744  | 793  | 901  | 991  | 1081 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
|                                | LRA  | 4100              | 4200 | 4200 | 5225 | 4963 | 5148 | 5610 | 6232 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
| 600                            | FLA  | 596               | 632  | 675  | 713  | 760  | 863  | 950  | 1036 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
|                                | LRA  | 4633              | 4487 | 4383 | 5452 | 5179 | 5372 | 5854 | 6503 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |      |
| 2300                           | FLA  | 154               | 165  | 176  | 186  | 198  | 225  | 248  | 267  | 290  | 312  | 334  | 383  | 438  | 493  | 548  |
|                                | LRA  | 960               | 1008 | 1100 | 1172 | 1230 | 1350 | 1592 | 1592 | 1882 | 2031 | 2171 | 2390 | 2879 | 3199 | 3356 |
| 3300                           | FLA  | 108               | 115  | 123  | 130  | 138  | 157  | 173  | 186  | 202  | 217  | 233  | 267  | 306  | 344  | 382  |
|                                | LRA  | 682               | 719  | 744  | 819  | 858  | 942  | 1110 | 1110 | 1311 | 1416 | 1514 | 1661 | 2011 | 2388 | 2479 |
| 4000                           | FLA  | 88.6              | 94.8 | 101  | 107  | 114  | 130  | 143  | 154  | 166  | 179  | 192  | 220  | 252  | 283  | 315  |
|                                | LRA  | 540               | 554  | 631  | 674  | 713  | 780  | 923  | 923  | 1077 | 1177 | 1246 | 1428 | 1669 | 1842 | 2047 |
| 4160                           | FLA  | 85.2              | 91.1 | 97.1 | 102  | 110  | 125  | 137  | 148  | 160  | 172  | 185  | 212  | 242  | 273  | 303  |
|                                | LRA  | 562               | 576  | 656  | 701  | 742  | 811  | 960  | 960  | 1120 | 1224 | 1296 | 1485 | 1736 | 1772 | 1968 |

**TABLE 11 - 50 HZ ELECTRICAL DATA (CONT'D)**

| MOTOR CODE                     | 5CT  | 5CU               | 5CV  | 5CW  | 5CX  | 5DA  | 5DB  | 5DC  | 5DD  | 5DE  | 5DF  | 5DG  | 5DH  | 5DJ <sup>2</sup> | 5DK  | 5DL  |      |
|--------------------------------|------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------------------|------|------|------|
| SHAFT HP (MAX)                 | 704  | 750               | 800  | 850  | 900  | 1000 | 1100 | 1200 | 1300 | 1400 | 1500 | 1650 | 1750 | 2000             | 2250 | 2500 |      |
| INPUT KW (MAX)                 | 553  | 589               | 628  | 667  | 706  | 785  | 863  | 942  | 1015 | 1093 | 1171 | 1288 | 1359 | 1554             | 1748 | 1942 |      |
| F.L. EFF. - % <sup>1</sup>     | 95   | 95                | 95   | 95   | 95   | 95   | 95   | 95   | 95.5 | 95.5 | 95.5 | 95.5 | 96   | 96               | 96   | 96   |      |
| F.L. POWER FACTOR <sup>1</sup> | 0.88 | 0.89              | 0.89 | 0.89 | 0.89 | 0.88 | 0.87 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.89 | 0.89             | 0.89 | 0.89 |      |
| VOLTS                          |      | AMPERES (MAXIMUM) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |                  |      |      |      |
| 346                            | FLA  | 1048              | 1104 | 1177 | 1251 | 1325 | 1488 | 1656 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -                | -    | -    |      |
|                                | LRA  | 6615              | 6931 | 7356 | 7794 | 8319 | 8559 | 9346 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -                | -    | -    |      |
| 380                            | FLA  | 954               | 1005 | 1072 | 1139 | 1206 | 1355 | 1508 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -                | -    | -    |      |
|                                | LRA  | 5491              | 6313 | 6694 | 7113 | 7404 | 7794 | 8511 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -                | -    | -    |      |
| 400                            | FLA  | 906               | 955  | 1018 | 1082 | 1146 | 1287 | 1433 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -                | -    | -    |      |
|                                | LRA  | 5780              | 6645 | 7046 | 7487 | 7794 | 8204 | 8959 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -                | -    | -    |      |
| 415                            | FLA  | 874               | 920  | 982  | 1043 | 1104 | 1241 | 1381 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -                | -    | -    |      |
|                                | LRA  | 5512              | 5780 | 6131 | 6513 | 6938 | 7138 | 7794 | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -                | -    | -    |      |
| 3300                           | FLA  | 110               | 116  | 123  | 131  | 139  | 156  | 174  | 187  | 202  | 217  | 233  | 256  | 267              | 306  | 344  | 382  |
|                                | LRA  | 693               | 725  | 744  | 819  | 875  | 871  | 1135 | 1135 | 1135 | 1415 | 1415 | 1415 | 1667             | 1836 | 2233 | 2481 |

**NOTES:**

- High voltage and special motor designs may not meet efficiency, power factor or amperes values shown for standard motors.
- Min. reduced voltage tap 80%.

## Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 12 - 60 HZ ELECTRICAL DATA - PREMIUM EFFICIENCY**

| MOTOR CODE        | EF                | EG   | EH   | EJ   | EK   | EL   | EM   | EN   | EP   | ER   | ES   | ET   | EU   | EV   |      |
|-------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SHAFT HP (MAX)    | 154               | 177  | 201  | 237  | 270  | 302  | 327  | 351  | 385  | 424  | 468  | 503  | 554  | 608  |      |
| INPUT KW (MAX)    | 122               | 139  | 158  | 185  | 211  | 236  | 256  | 274  | 300  | 330  | 364  | 392  | 431  | 473  |      |
| F.L. EFF. - %     | 94.5              | 95   | 95   | 95.4 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 95.8 |      |
| F.L. POWER FACTOR | 0.88              | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 |      |
| VOLTS             | AMPERES (MAXIMUM) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 200               | FLA               | 399  | 456  | 518  | 608  | 692  | 774  | 838  | 900  | 983  | 1083 | 1195 | -    | -    | -    |
|                   | LRA               | 2815 | 3128 | 3128 | 3979 | 4550 | 4900 | 5635 | 5865 | 6686 | 7350 | 7935 | -    | -    | -    |
| 208               | FLA               | 383  | 438  | 498  | 584  | 666  | 745  | 806  | 865  | 945  | 1041 | 1149 | -    | -    | -    |
|                   | LRA               | 2928 | 3235 | 3235 | 4138 | 4732 | 5096 | 5860 | 6100 | 6953 | 7644 | 8252 | -    | -    | -    |
| 230               | FLA               | 347  | 396  | 450  | 528  | 602  | 673  | 729  | 783  | 855  | 941  | 1039 | 1117 | -    | -    |
|                   | LRA               | 2598 | 2720 | 2865 | 3460 | 3788 | 4260 | 4900 | 5162 | 5814 | 6200 | 6900 | 8513 | -    | -    |
| 240               | FLA               | 332  | 380  | 431  | 506  | 577  | 645  | 699  | 750  | 819  | 902  | 996  | 1070 | -    | -    |
|                   | LRA               | 2711 | 2838 | 2990 | 3610 | 3953 | 4445 | 5113 | 5386 | 6067 | 6470 | 7200 | 8883 | -    | -    |
| 380               | FLA               | 210  | 240  | 272  | 320  | 364  | 408  | 441  | 474  | 517  | 570  | 629  | 676  | 745  | 817  |
|                   | LRA               | 1482 | 1646 | 1730 | 2153 | 2500 | 2578 | 2966 | 3254 | 3637 | 3810 | 4179 | 4480 | 4671 | 5326 |
| 416               | FLA               | 192  | 219  | 249  | 292  | 333  | 372  | 403  | 433  | 473  | 521  | 575  | 617  | 680  | 746  |
|                   | LRA               | 1385 | 1504 | 1638 | 1967 | 2190 | 2356 | 2709 | 2976 | 3536 | 3637 | 3815 | 3826 | 4270 | 5418 |
| 440               | FLA               | 181  | 207  | 235  | 276  | 315  | 352  | 381  | 409  | 447  | 492  | 543  | 584  | 643  | 706  |
|                   | LRA               | 1177 | 1301 | 1320 | 1655 | 1865 | 2037 | 2485 | 2485 | 2976 | 2976 | 3300 | 3348 | 3644 | 4687 |
| 460               | FLA               | 173  | 198  | 225  | 264  | 301  | 337  | 365  | 391  | 427  | 471  | 520  | 558  | 615  | 675  |
|                   | LRA               | 1230 | 1360 | 1380 | 1730 | 1950 | 2130 | 2598 | 2598 | 3111 | 3111 | 3450 | 3500 | 3810 | 4900 |
| 480               | FLA               | 166  | 190  | 216  | 253  | 288  | 323  | 349  | 375  | 410  | 451  | 498  | 535  | 589  | 647  |
|                   | LRA               | 1283 | 1419 | 1440 | 1805 | 2035 | 2223 | 2711 | 2711 | 3246 | 3246 | 3600 | 3652 | 3976 | 5113 |
| 575               | FLA               | 139  | 159  | 180  | 211  | 241  | 269  | 292  | 313  | 342  | 377  | 416  | 447  | 492  | 540  |
|                   | LRA               | 979  | 1088 | 1100 | 1384 | 1556 | 1704 | 1960 | 2066 | 2326 | 2413 | 2760 | 2960 | 3089 | 3550 |
| 600               | FLA               | 133  | 152  | 173  | 203  | 231  | 258  | 279  | 300  | 328  | 361  | 398  | 428  | 472  | 517  |
|                   | LRA               | 1021 | 1135 | 1148 | 1444 | 1624 | 1778 | 2045 | 2156 | 2427 | 2518 | 2880 | 3089 | 3223 | 3704 |

**NOTES:**

- High voltage and special motor designs may not meet efficiency, power factor or amperes values shown for standard motors.
- Min. reduced voltage tap 80%.

**TABLE 13 - 50 HZ ELECTRICAL DATA - PREMIUM EFFICIENCY**

| MOTOR CODE        | 5EC               | 5ED  | 5EE  | 5EF  | 5EG  | 5EH  | 5EI  | 5EJ  | 5EK  | 5EL  | 5EM  | 5EN  | 5EO  |      |
|-------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SHAFT HP (MAX)    | 148               | 168  | 198  | 225  | 252  | 272  | 292  | 321  | 353  | 390  | 419  | 462  | 507  |      |
| INPUT KW (MAX)    | 117               | 133  | 156  | 177  | 198  | 214  | 229  | 252  | 277  | 305  | 328  | 361  | 396  |      |
| F.L. EFF. - %     | 94.3              | 94.5 | 94.7 | 94.9 | 95   | 95   | 95   | 95   | 95   | 95.4 | 95.4 | 95.4 | 95.4 |      |
| F.L. POWER FACTOR | 0.88              | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.88 |      |
| VOLTS             | AMPERES (MAXIMUM) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 346               | FLA               | 222  | 251  | 296  | 335  | 375  | 405  | 435  | 478  | 525  | 578  | 621  | 685  | 751  |
|                   | LRA               | 1521 | 1721 | 1790 | 2208 | 2467 | 2706 | 2840 | 3081 | 3350 | 3706 | 3810 | 4177 | 5150 |
| 380               | FLA               | 202  | 229  | 269  | 305  | 342  | 369  | 396  | 435  | 478  | 526  | 565  | 623  | 684  |
|                   | LRA               | 1385 | 1385 | 1640 | 1890 | 2144 | 2464 | 2590 | 2806 | 3050 | 3375 | 3700 | 3810 | 4690 |
| 400               | FLA               | 192  | 217  | 256  | 290  | 324  | 350  | 376  | 413  | 454  | 500  | 537  | 592  | 650  |
|                   | LRA               | 1458 | 1458 | 1726 | 1989 | 2257 | 2594 | 2726 | 2954 | 3211 | 3553 | 3895 | 4011 | 4937 |
| 415               | FLA               | 185  | 210  | 246  | 280  | 313  | 338  | 362  | 398  | 438  | 482  | 518  | 571  | 627  |
|                   | LRA               | 1283 | 1385 | 1502 | 1700 | 2031 | 2175 | 2366 | 2569 | 2794 | 3088 | 3402 | 3478 | 4027 |

**NOTE:** These motors are designed to meet or exceed NEMA Premium (MG1-2006) and European IE2 efficiency requirements.

## Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 12 - 60 HZ ELECTRICAL DATA - PREMIUM EFFICIENCY (CONT'D)**

| MOTOR CODE        | EW                | EX   | EY   | EZ   | EA   | EB   | FA   |
|-------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SHAFT HP (MAX)    | 655               | 690  | 740  | 790  | 845  | 900  | 1000 |
| INPUT KW (MAX)    | 508               | 535  | 574  | 612  | 655  | 698  | 775  |
| F.L. EFF. - %     | 96.2              | 96.2 | 96.2 | 96.2 | 96.2 | 96.2 | 96.2 |
| F.L. POWER FACTOR | 0.87              | 0.87 | 0.88 | 0.87 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.87 |
| VOLTS             | AMPERES (MAXIMUM) |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 200               | FLA               | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
|                   | LRA               | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 208               | FLA               | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
|                   | LRA               | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 230               | FLA               | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
|                   | LRA               | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 240               | FLA               | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
|                   | LRA               | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    | -    |
| 380               | FLA               | 887  | 934  | 990  | 1069 | 1131 | 1204 |
|                   | LRA               | 5780 | 5859 | 6244 | 6644 | 7106 | 7513 |
| 416               | FLA               | 810  | 853  | 905  | 977  | 1033 | 1100 |
|                   | LRA               | 5640 | 5670 | 5704 | 6069 | 6489 | 6863 |
| 440               | FLA               | 766  | 807  | 855  | 924  | 977  | 1040 |
|                   | LRA               | 4668 | 4744 | 5050 | 5098 | 5529 | 5782 |
| 460               | FLA               | 732  | 772  | 818  | 883  | 934  | 995  |
|                   | LRA               | 4880 | 4960 | 5280 | 5330 | 5780 | 6045 |
| 480               | FLA               | 702  | 739  | 784  | 847  | 895  | 954  |
|                   | LRA               | 5092 | 5175 | 5510 | 5562 | 6031 | 6308 |
| 575               | FLA               | 586  | 617  | 654  | 707  | 747  | 796  |
|                   | LRA               | 4039 | 4100 | 4200 | 4200 | 4694 | 4963 |
| 600               | FLA               | 562  | 592  | 627  | 677  | 716  | 763  |
|                   | LRA               | 4214 | 4278 | 4383 | 4383 | 5452 | 5179 |

**NOTES:**

1. High voltage and special motor designs may not meet efficiency, power factor or amperes values shown for standard motors.
2. Min. reduced voltage tap 80%.

**TABLE 13 - 50 HZ ELECTRICAL DATA - PREMIUM EFFICIENCY (CONT'D)**

| MOTOR CODE        | 5EP               | 5EQ  | 5ER  | 5ES  | 5ET  | 5EU  | 5EV  | 5EW  |
|-------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| SHAFT HP (MAX)    | 546               | 575  | 617  | 658  | 704  | 750  | 800  | 850  |
| INPUT KW (MAX)    | 425               | 448  | 480  | 512  | 548  | 584  | 623  | 662  |
| F.L. EFF. - %     | 95.8              | 95.8 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 95.8 | 95.8 |
| F.L. POWER FACTOR | 0.87              | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.87 | 0.87 |
| VOLTS             | AMPERES (MAXIMUM) |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 346               | FLA               | 815  | 858  | 921  | 982  | 1039 | 1107 | 1194 |
|                   | LRA               | 5063 | 5373 | 5780 | 5780 | 6615 | 6931 | 7356 |
| 380               | FLA               | 742  | 782  | 839  | 894  | 946  | 1008 | 1087 |
|                   | LRA               | 4610 | 4892 | 5600 | 5491 | 5491 | 6313 | 6694 |
| 400               | FLA               | 705  | 743  | 797  | 850  | 899  | 958  | 1033 |
|                   | LRA               | 4853 | 5149 | 5895 | 5780 | 5780 | 6645 | 7046 |
| 415               | FLA               | 680  | 716  | 768  | 819  | 866  | 923  | 996  |
|                   | LRA               | 4221 | 4480 | 5130 | 5108 | 5512 | 5780 | 6131 |

**NOTE:** These motors are designed to meet or exceed NEMA Premium (MG1-2006) and European IE2 efficiency requirements.

## Application Data (Cont'd)

TABLE 14 - MOTOR STARTERS

| TYPE STARTER         | SOLID-STATE STARTER | STAR DELTA | AUTO TRANSFORMER |            |          | ACROSS-THE-LINE | PRIMARY REACTOR |            |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------|------------------|------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|
|                      |                     |            | VOLTAGE          | LOW/MEDIUM | LOW      |                 | LOW/MEDIUM      | LOW/MEDIUM |
| 60 HZ                | 200-4160            | 200-600    | 200-600          | 200-4160   | 200-4160 | 200-4160        | 2300-4160       | 2300-4160  |
| 50 HZ                | 380-3300            | 346-415    | 346-415          | 346-3300   | 346-3300 | 346-3300        | 2300-3300       | 2300-3300  |
| TRANSITION           | —                   | CLOSED     | CLOSED           | CLOSED     | CLOSED   | —               | CLOSED          | CLOSED     |
| % TAP                | —                   | —          | 57.7             | 65         | 80       | —               | 65              | 80         |
| INRUSH AS A % OF LRA | 45                  | 33         | 33               | 42.3       | 64       | 100             | 65              | 80         |

## NOTES:

1. For motor starters above 4160V/60Hz and 3300/50Hz contact the Johnson Controls Sales Office for a specific selection.
2. Minimum tap for 5DJ motor is 80%.

## Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 15 - LOW VOLTAGE VARIABLE SPEED MODELS**

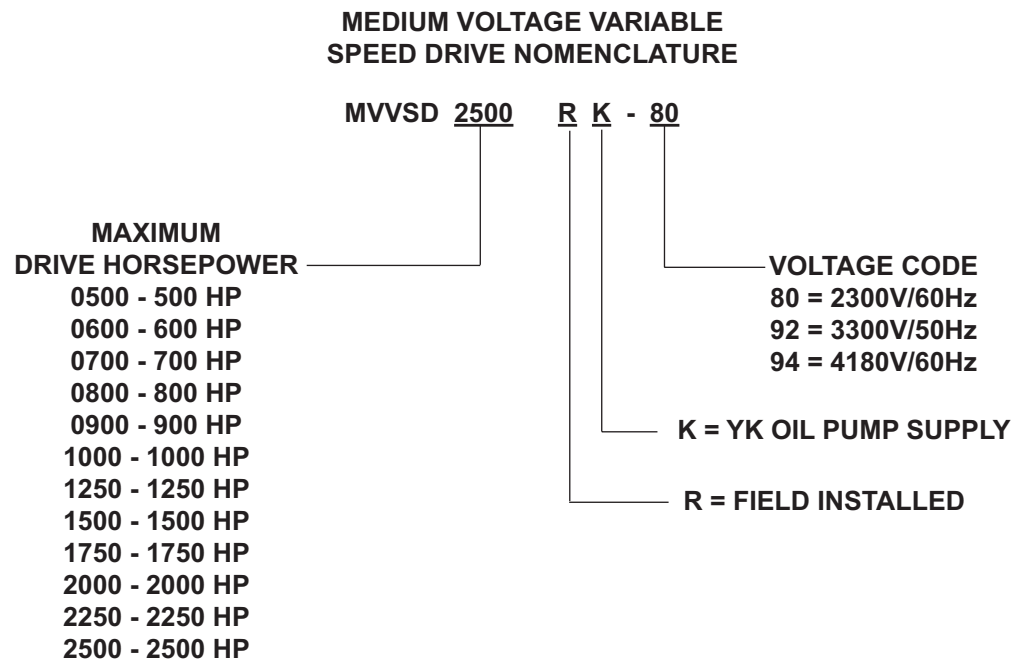
| FRAME LV-VSD | MAXIMUM LRA | MAXIMUM MOTOR HP | MINIMUM FLA | MAXIMUM FLA | RATED VOLTAGE | ACTUAL VOLTAGE      | PHASE | HZ |
|--------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------|-------|----|
| I            | 2500        | 270              | 80          | 364         | 380           | 380                 | 3     | 60 |
| II           | 3637        | 385              | 120         | 517         |               |                     |       |    |
| III          | 5326        | 608              | 200         | 817         |               |                     |       |    |
| IV           | 7610        | 845              | 300         | 1126        |               |                     |       |    |
| I            | 2598        | 351              | 80          | 380         | 460           | 440/<br>460/<br>480 |       |    |
| II           | 3652        | 503              | 120         | 565         |               |                     |       |    |
| III          | 5777        | 790              | 200         | 880         |               |                     |       |    |
| IV           | 7014        | 1048             | 300         | 1180        |               |                     |       |    |
| I            | 2413        | 424              | 80          | 377         | 575           | 575/600             |       |    |
| II           | 3550        | 608              | 120         | 540         |               |                     |       |    |
| I            | 2727        | 292              | 80          | 380         | 380           | 380/400             | 3     | 50 |
| II           | 2895        | 419              | 120         | 565         |               |                     |       |    |
| III          | 5780        | 658              | 200         | 880         |               |                     |       |    |
| IV           | 8205        | 917              | 300         | 1180        |               |                     |       |    |
| I            | 2366        | 292              | 80          | 362         | 415           | 415                 |       |    |
| II           | 3402        | 419              | 120         | 518         |               |                     |       |    |
| III          | 5512        | 704              | 200         | 876         |               |                     |       |    |
| IV           | 6938        | 900              | 300         | 1108        |               |                     |       |    |

## Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 16 - MEDIUM VOLTAGE VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE MODELS**

| MV-VSD          | MAXIMUM MOTOR HP | MAXIMUM FLA | VOLTAGE | PHASE | HZ |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------|---------|-------|----|
| MVVSD0500RK-80  | 500              | 107         | 2300    | 3     | 60 |
| MVVSD0600RK-80  | 600              | 129         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD0700RK-80  | 700              | 157         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD0800RK-80  | 800              | 172         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD0900RK-80  | 900              | 202         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD1000RK-80  | 1000             | 224         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD1250RK-80  | 1250             | 280         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD1500RK-80  | 1500             | 336         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD1750RK-80  | 1750             | 392         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD2000RK-80  | 2000             | 438         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD2250RK-80  | 2250             | 494         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD2500RK-80  | 2500             | 561         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD0500RK-94  | 500              | 78          | 3300    | 3     | 60 |
| MVVSD0600RK-94  | 600              | 93          |         |       |    |
| MVVSD0700RK-94  | 700              | 110         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD0800RK-94  | 800              | 124         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD0900RK-94  | 900              | 141         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD1000RK-94  | 1000             | 156         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD1250RK-94  | 1250             | 195         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD1500RK-94  | 1500             | 235         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD1750RK-94  | 1750             | 274         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD2000RK-94  | 2000             | 312         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD2250RK-94  | 2250             | 345         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD2500RK-94  | 2500             | 391         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD0500RK-92S | 500              | 62          | 4160    | 3     | 60 |
| MVVSD0600RK-92S | 600              | 74          |         |       |    |
| MVVSD0700RK-92S | 700              | 87          |         |       |    |
| MVVSD0800RK-92S | 800              | 99          |         |       |    |
| MVVSD0900RK-92S | 900              | 112         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD1000RK-92S | 1000             | 125         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD1250RK-92S | 1250             | 155         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD1500RK-92S | 1500             | 186         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD1750RK-92S | 1750             | 217         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD2000RK-92S | 2000             | 248         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD2250RK-92S | 2250             | 274         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD2500RK-92S | 2500             | 310         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD0500RK-92  | 500              | 78          | 3300    | 3     | 50 |
| MVVSD0600RK-92  | 600              | 93          |         |       |    |
| MVVSD0700RK-92  | 700              | 110         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD0800RK-92  | 800              | 124         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD0900RK-92  | 900              | 141         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD1000RK-92  | 1000             | 156         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD1250RK-92  | 1250             | 195         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD1500RK-92  | 1500             | 235         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD1750RK-92  | 1750             | 274         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD2000RK-92  | 2000             | 312         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD2250RK-92  | 2250             | 345         |         |       |    |
| MVVSD2500RK-92  | 2500             | 391         |         |       |    |

## Application Data (Cont'd)



LD19167



## Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 17 - LOW VOLTAGE SOLID-STATE STARTER MODELS**

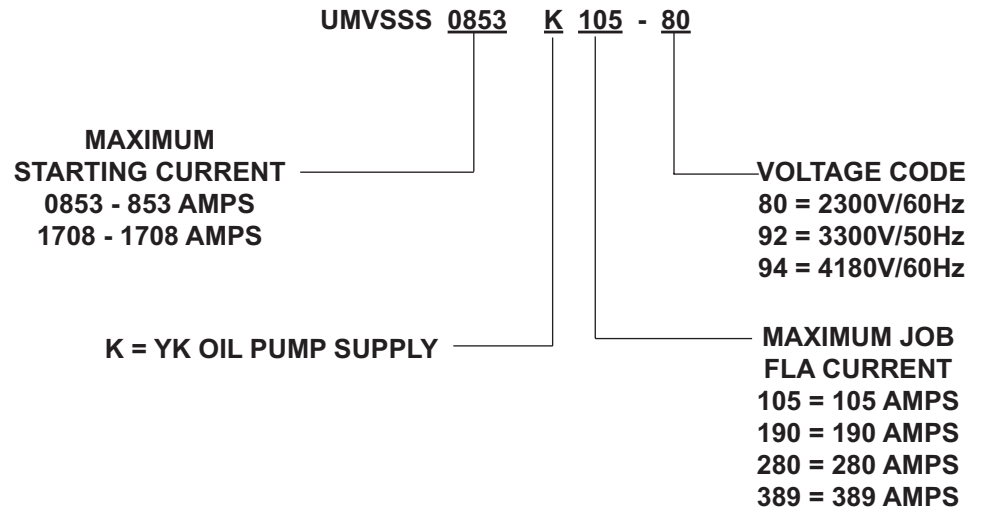
| SSS-    | MAXIMUM LRA | MINIMUM FLA | MAXIMUM FLA | RATED VOLTAGE | ACTUAL VOLTAGE | PHASE | HZ |
|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|-------|----|
| 7L-46B  | 1556        | 35          | 260         | 460           | 440/460/480    | 3     | 60 |
| 7L-40B  | 1556        | 35          | 260         | 380           | 380            | 3     | 60 |
| 7L-50B  | 1556        | 35          | 260         | 400           | 380/440/415    | 3     | 50 |
| 7L-58B  | 1556        | 35          | 260         | 575           | 575/600        | 3     | 60 |
| 14L-17B | 3111        | 65          | 510         | 200           | 200/208        | 3     | 60 |
| 14L-28B | 3111        | 65          | 510         | 230           | 230/240        | 3     | 60 |
| 14L-40B | 3111        | 65          | 510         | 380           | 380            | 3     | 60 |
| 14L-46B | 3111        | 65          | 510         | 460           | 440/460/480    | 3     | 60 |
| 14L-50B | 3111        | 65          | 510         | 400           | 380/400/415    | 3     | 50 |
| 14L-58B | 3111        | 65          | 510         | 575           | 575/600        | 3     | 60 |
| 26L-17B | 5780        | 125         | 850         | 200           | 200/208        | 3     | 60 |
| 26L-28B | 5780        | 125         | 850         | 230           | 230/240        | 3     | 60 |
| 26L-40B | 5780        | 125         | 850         | 380           | 380            | 3     | 60 |
| 26L-46B | 5780        | 125         | 850         | 460           | 440/460/480    | 3     | 60 |
| 26L-50B | 5780        | 125         | 850         | 400           | 380/400/415    | 3     | 50 |
| 26L-58B | 5780        | 125         | 850         | 575           | 575/600        | 3     | 60 |
| 33L-17B | 7333        | 215         | 1050        | 200           | 200/240        | 3     | 60 |
| 33L-40B | 7333        | 215         | 1050        | 380           | 380            | 3     | 60 |
| 33L-46B | 7333        | 215         | 1050        | 230           | 230/240        | 3     | 60 |
| 33L-50B | 7333        | 215         | 1050        | 400           | 380/400/415    | 3     | 50 |
| 33L-58B | 7333        | 215         | 1050        | 460           | 440/460/480    | 3     | 60 |

# Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 18 - MEDIUM VOLTAGE UNIT MOUNTED SOLID-STATE STARTER MODELS**

| UNIT MOUNTED<br>MV-SSS | MAXIMUM<br>FLA | MAXIMUM<br>LRA | RATED<br>VOLTAGE &<br>FREQUENCY |           |           |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                        |                |                | 2300/60HZ                       | 3300/50Hz | 4160/60Hz |
| UMVSSS0853K105-V V     | 105            | 1896           | 2300/60HZ                       | 3300/50Hz | 4160/60Hz |
| UMVSSS0853K190-V V     | 190            | 1896           |                                 |           |           |
| UMVSSS0853K280-V V     | 280            | 1896           |                                 |           |           |
| UMVSSS0853K389-V V     | 389            | 1896           |                                 |           |           |
| UMVSSS1708K389-V V     | 389            | 3796           |                                 |           |           |

## MEDIUM VOLTAGE UNIT MOUNTED SOLID STATE STARTER NOMENCLATURE



LD19168

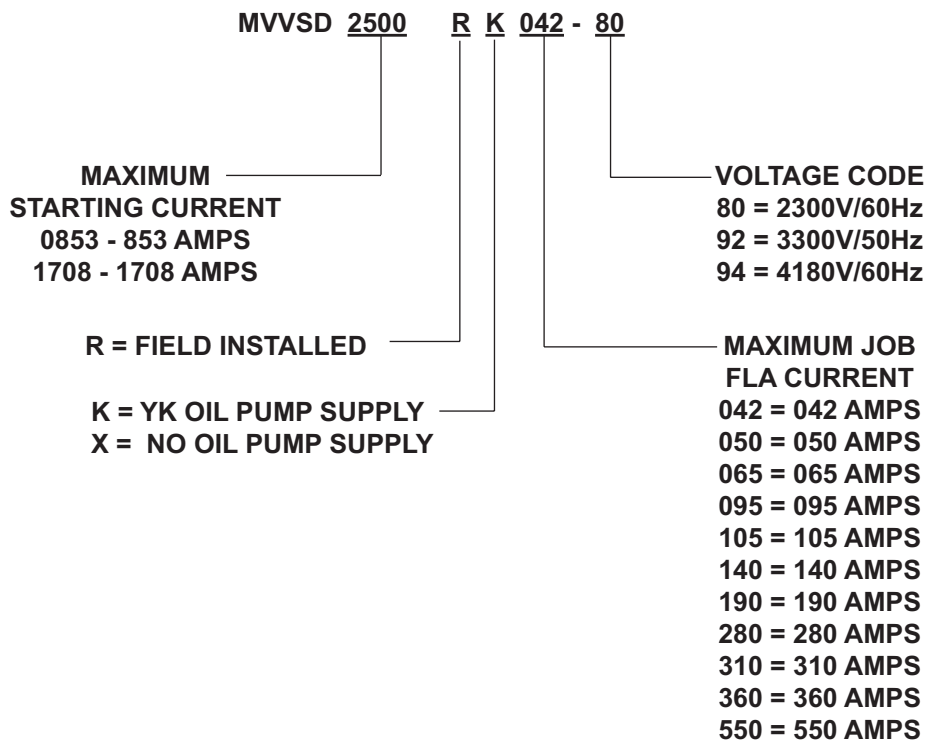
## Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 19 - MEDIUM VOLTAGE FLOOR MOUNTED SOLID-STATE STARTER MODELS**

| FLOOR MOUNTED MV-SSS                          | MAXIMUM<br>FLA | MAXIMUM<br>LRA |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| <b>36" CABINET UNIT MODEL REFERENCE CHART</b> |                |                |
| MVSS0853R_042-V                               | 42             | 1896           |
| MVSS0853R_050-V                               | 50             | 1896           |
| MVSS0853R_065-V                               | 65             | 1896           |
| MVSS0853R_095-V                               | 95             | 1896           |
| MVSS0853R_105-V                               | 105            | 1896           |
| MVSS0853R_140-V                               | 140            | 1896           |
| MVSS0853R_190-V                               | 190            | 1896           |
| MVSS0853R_280-V                               | 280            | 1896           |
| MVSS0853R_310-V                               | 310            | 1896           |
| MVSS0853R_360-V                               | 360            | 1896           |
| MVSS1708R_360-V                               | 360            | 3796           |
| <b>72" CABINET UNIT MODEL REFERENCE CHART</b> |                |                |
| MVSS1708R_550-V                               | 550            | 3796           |

# Application Data (Cont'd)

## MEDIUM VOLTAGE FLOOR MOUNTED SOLID STATE STARTER NOMENCLATURE



LD19169

## Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 20 - AVAILABLE COMPRESSOR/SHELL/MOTOR COMBINATIONS**

| YK MOD G COMBINATIONS |                     |                                |                |                    |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| COMPRESSOR<br>CODES   | EVAPORATOR<br>CODES | CONDENSER<br>CODES             | MOTOR CODES    |                    |
|                       |                     |                                | 60 HZ          | 50 HZ              |
| Q3                    | AP TO AS            | AP TO AS                       | CF-CT<br>EF-ET | 5CC-5CO<br>5EC-5EO |
| Q3, Q4                | CP TO CS            | CP TO CS                       |                |                    |
|                       | DP TO DS            | DP TO DS                       |                |                    |
| Q4                    | EP TO ET            | EP TO ET                       |                |                    |
| Q5                    | CP TO CS            | CP TO CS                       | CH-CT<br>EH-ET | 5CE-5CO<br>5EE-5EO |
|                       | DP TO DS            | DP TO DS                       |                |                    |
| Q5, Q6, Q7            | EP TO ET            | EP TO ET                       |                |                    |
|                       | FQ TO FT            | FQ TO FT                       |                |                    |
| P7                    | EP TO ET            | EP TO ET                       | CU-CY<br>EU-EY | 5CP-5CU<br>5EP-5EU |
|                       | FQ TO FT            | FQ TO FT                       |                |                    |
| P8                    | GQ TO GS            | EV TO EX                       | CH-CZ<br>EH-EZ | 5CE-5CU<br>5EE-5EU |
| P8, P9                | HQ TO HS            | FV TO FX                       |                |                    |
|                       | JP TO JS            | JP TO JS                       |                |                    |
|                       | LQ TO LS            | LQ TO LS                       |                |                    |
| H9                    | KP TO KS, K2 TO K4  | KP TO KS, K2 TO K4             | CN-CA<br>EN-EA | 5CK-5CW<br>5EK-5EW |
|                       | MQ TO MS, M2 TO M4  | MP TO MS, M2 TO M4             |                |                    |
| K1                    | KT TO KX, K5 TO K7  | KP TO KS, K2 TO K4             | CS-DC<br>ES-FC | 5CN-5DC<br>5EN-5FB |
| K1, K2                | MQ TO MS, M2 TO M4  | MP TO MS, M2 TO M4             |                |                    |
|                       | NQ TO NS, N2 TO N4  | NP TO NS, N2 TO N4             |                |                    |
|                       | PQ TO PS, P2 TO P4  | PQ TO PS, P2 TO P4             |                |                    |
| K3                    | QQ TO QS, Q2 TO Q4  | QQ TO QS, Q2 TO Q4             | DA-DJ<br>FA-FD | 5DA-5DH<br>5FA-5FB |
|                       | —                   | RQ, RR, RS, R2, R3, R4         |                |                    |
|                       | —                   | RQ, RR, RS, R2, R3, R4         |                |                    |
| K4                    | —                   | SQ, SR, SS, S2, S3, S4         | DA-DJ<br>FA-FD | 5DA-5DJ<br>5FA-5FB |
|                       | —                   | VP, VQ, VR, VS, V2, V3, V4, V5 |                |                    |
|                       | —                   | TP, TQ, TR, TS, T2, T3, T4, T5 |                |                    |
|                       | —                   | XQ, XR, XS, X2, X3, X4         |                |                    |
| K7                    | —                   | WQ, WR, WS, W1, W2, W3, W4     | DD-DL          | 5DD-5DL            |
|                       | —                   | ZQ, ZR, ZS, Z1, Z2, Z3, Z4     |                |                    |

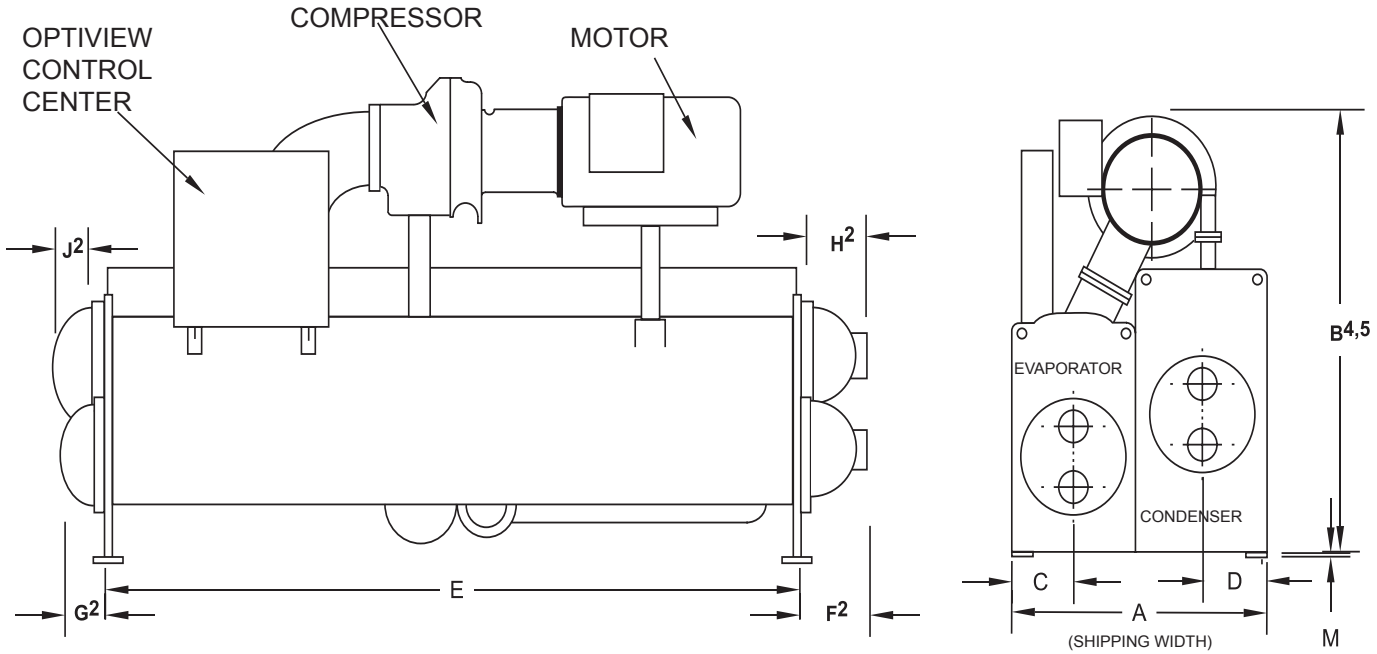
## Application Data (Cont'd)

**TABLE 20 - AVAILABLE COMPRESSOR/SHELL/MOTOR COMBINATIONS CONT'D**

| YK MOD G HEAT RECOVERY COMBINATIONS       |  |  |                |                    |
|---|--|--|----------------|--------------------|
| COMPRESSOR CODES                          | EVAPORATOR CODES   | CONDENSER CODES                                      | MOTOR CODES    |                    |
|   |  |  | 60 HZ          | 50 HZ              |
| Q4  | CP, CQ, CR, CS   | BV, BW, BX   | CF-CT          | 5CC-5CO            |
| Q7  | EP, EQ, ER, ES, ET                                       | IV, IW, IX   | EF-ET          | 5EC-5EO            |
| H9  | KP, KQ, KR, KS, K2, K3, K4                               | OW, OX, O7, O8, O9                                   | CN-CA<br>EN-EA | 5CK-5CW<br>5EK-5EW |
| K2  | MQ, MR, MS, M2, M3, M4                                   | UW, UX, U7, U8, U9                                   | CS-DC<br>ES-FC | 5CN-5DC<br>5EN-5FB |
| K7  | ZQ, ZR, ZS, Z1, Z2, Z3, Z4                               | YW, YX, Y7, Y8, Y9                                   | DD-DL          | 5DD-5DL            |
| YK MOD G HYBRID FALLING FILM COMBINATIONS |  |  |                |                    |
| COMPRESSOR CODES                          | HYBRID FALLING FILM EVAPORATOR CODES                     | CONDENSER CODES                                      | MOTOR CODES    |                    |
|   |  |  | 60 HZ          | 50 HZ              |
| Q3  | AC, AD, A3, A4   | AP TO AS   | CF-CT<br>EF-ET | 5CC-5CO<br>5EC-5EO |
|   | CC TO CE, C3 TO C5                                       | CP TO CS   |                |                    |
| Q4  | CC TO CE, C3 TO C5                                       | CP TO CS   | CH-CT<br>EH-ET | 5CE-5CO<br>5EE-5EO |
|   | DC TO DE, D3 TO D5                                       | DP TO DS   |                |                    |
| Q5  | CC TO CE, C3 TO C5                                       | CP TO CS   | CU-CY<br>EU-EY | 5CP-5CU<br>5EP-5EU |
|   | DC TO DE, D3 TO D5                                       | DP TO DS   |                |                    |
| Q5, Q6, Q7                                | EC TO EE, E3 TO E5                                       | EP TO ET   | CH-CZ<br>EH-EZ | 5CE-5CU<br>5EE-5EU |
|   | FC TO FE, F3 TO F5                                       | FQ TO FT   |                |                    |
| P7  | EC TO EE, E3 TO E5                                       | EP TO ET   | CN-CA<br>EN-EA | 5CK-5CW<br>5EK-5EW |
|   | FC TO FE, F3 TO F5                                       | FQ TO FT   |                |                    |
| P8, P9                                    | GC TO GE, G3 TO G5                                       | EV TO EX, E3 TO E4                                   | CS-DC<br>ES-FC | 5CN-5DC<br>5EN-5FB |
|   | HC TO HE, H3 TO H5                                       | FV TO FX, F3 TO F4                                   |                |                    |
| H9  | KC, KD, K8, K9, K0                                       | KP, KQ, KR, KS, K2, K3, K4                           | DA-DJ<br>FA-FD | 5DA-5DH<br>5FA-5FB |
|   | IB, ID, IF, IH, I2, I4, I6, I8                           | KP, KQ, KR, KS, K2, K3, K4                           |                |                    |
|   | MB, MD, MF, M5, M7, M8                                   | MP, MQ, MR, MS, M2, M3, M4                           |                |                    |
| K1  | IB, ID, IF, IH, I2, I4, I6, I8                           | KP, KQ, KR, KS, K2, K3, K4                           | CS-DC<br>ES-FC | 5CN-5DC<br>5EN-5FB |
| K1, K2                                    | MB, MD, MF, M5, M7, M8, M9                               | MP, MQ, MR, MS, M2, M3, M4                           |                |                    |
|   | NB, ND, NF, N5, N7, N8, N9                               | NP, NQ, NR, NS, N2, N3, N4                           |                |                    |
|   | PB, PD, PF, P5, P7, P8                                   | PQ, PR, PS, P2, P3, P4                               |                |                    |
| K3  | QB, QD, QF, Q5, Q7, Q8                                   | QQ, QR, QS, Q2, Q3, Q4                               | DA-DJ<br>FA-FD | 5DA-5DH<br>5FA-5FB |
|   | NB, ND, NF, N5, N7, N8, N9<br>QD, QF, QH, Q5, Q7, Q8, Q9 | NP, NQ, NR, NS, N2, N3, N4<br>QQ, QR, QS, Q2, Q3, Q4 |                |                    |

# Dimensions

## H, P, & Q COMPRESSOR UNITS



LD07134

| ADDITIONAL OPERATING HEIGHT CLEARANCE TO FLOOR |                |
|--|----------------|
| TYPE OF CHILLER MOUNTING                       | M              |
| NEOPRENE PAD ISOLATORS                         | 1-3/4"<br>(45) |
| SPRING ISOLATORS 1" DEFLECTION                 | 1"<br>(25)     |
| DIRECT MOUNT                                   | 3/4"<br>(19)   |

| P7, Q7 COMPRESSOR<br>EVAPORATOR-CONDENSER SHELL CODES |                     |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|   | E-E                 | E-I                 | F-F                 |
| A   | 6'-2"<br>(1880)     | 7'-1 3/4"<br>(2178) | 6'-2"<br>(1880)     |
| B   | 8'-0 5/8"<br>(2454) | 8'-8"<br>(2642)     | 8'-0 5/8"<br>(2454) |
| C   | 1'-7 1/2"<br>(495)  | 1'-7 1/2"<br>(495)  | 1'-7 1/2"<br>(495)  |
| D   | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445)  | 1'-11 3/8"<br>(594) | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445)  |
| E   | 12'-0"<br>(3658)    | 12'-0"<br>(3658)    | 16'-0"<br>(4877)    |

| P8 COMPRESSOR<br>EVAPORATOR-CONDENSER SHELL CODES |                    |                    |                     |                     |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|   | G-E                | H-F                | J-J                 | L-L                 |
| A   | 6'-11"<br>(2108)   | 6'-11"<br>(2108)   | 7'-6 1/2"<br>(2299) | 7'-6 1/2"<br>(2299) |
| B   | 10'-6"<br>(3200)   | 10'-6"<br>(3200)   | 10'-11"<br>(3327)   | 10'-11"<br>(3327)   |
| C   | 2'-0"<br>(610)     | 2'-0"<br>(610)     | 2'-1 1/4"<br>(641)  | 2'-1 1/4"<br>(641)  |
| D   | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445) | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445) | 1'-8"<br>(508)      | 1'-8"<br>(508)      |
| E   | 12'-0"<br>(3658)   | 16'-0"<br>(4877)   | 12'-0"<br>(3658)    | 16'-0"<br>(4877)    |

| P9 COMPRESSOR<br>EVAPORATOR-CONDENSER SHELL CODES |                    |                      |                      |
|---|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | H-F                | J-J                  | L-L                  |
| A   | 6'-11"<br>(2108)   | 7'-6 1/2"<br>(2299)  | 7'-6 1/2"<br>(2299)  |
| B   | 10'-3"<br>(3124)   | 10'-8 1/2"<br>(3264) | 10'-8 1/2"<br>(3264) |
| C   | 2'-0"<br>(610)     | 2'-1 1/4"<br>(641)   | 2'-1 1/4"<br>(641)   |
| D   | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445) | 1'-8"<br>(508)       | 1'-8"<br>(508)       |
| E   | 16'-0"<br>(4877)   | 12'-0"<br>(3658)     | 16'-0"<br>(4877)     |



## Dimensions (Cont'd)

### H, P, & Q COMPRESSOR UNITS

| Q3 COMPRESSOR<br>EVAPORATOR-CONDENSER SHELL CODES |                    |                     |                     |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|   | A-A                | C-C                 | D-D                 |
| A   | 5'-1"<br>(1549)    | 5'-6"<br>(1676)     | 5'-6"<br>(1676)     |
| B   | 7'-0"<br>(2134)    | 7'-3 3/4"<br>(2229) | 7'-3 3/4"<br>(2229) |
| C   | 1'-3 1/2"<br>(394) | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445)  | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445)  |
| D   | 1'-3" (381)        | 1'-3 1/2"<br>(394)  | 1'-3 1/2"<br>(394)  |
| E   | 12'-0"<br>(3658)   | 12'-0"<br>(3658)    | 16'-0"<br>(4877)    |

| Q4 COMPRESSOR<br>EVAPORATOR-CONDENSER SHELL CODE |                      |                     |                     |                     |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | C-B                  | C-C                 | D-D                 | E-E                 |
| A  | 6'-4 3/4"<br>(1949)  | 5'-6"<br>(1676)     | 5'-6"<br>(1676)     | 7'-0"<br>(2134)     |
| B  | 7'-11 3/8"<br>(2423) | 7'-2 1/2"<br>(2197) | 7'-2 1/2"<br>(2197) | 7'-8 1/2"<br>(2350) |
| C  | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445)   | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445)  | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445)  | 1'-7 1/2"<br>(495)  |
| D  | 1'-8 7/8"<br>(530)   | 1'-3 1/2"<br>(394)  | 1'-3 1/2"<br>(394)  | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445)  |
| E  | 12'-0"<br>(3658)     | 12'-0"<br>(3658)    | 16'-0"<br>(4877)    | 12'-0"<br>(3658)    |

| Q5 COMPRESSOR<br>EVAPORATOR-CONDENSER SHELL CODES |                      |                      |                    |                    |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|   | C-C                  | D-D                  | E-E                | F-F                |
| A   | 5'-6"<br>(1676)      | 5'-6"<br>(1676)      | 7'-0"<br>(2134)    | 7'-0"<br>(2134)    |
| B   | 7'-10 5/8"<br>(2403) | 7'-10 5/8"<br>(2403) | 8'-3"<br>(2578)    | 8'-3"<br>(2578)    |
| C   | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445)   | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445)   | 1'-7 1/2"<br>(495) | 1'-7 1/2"<br>(495) |
| D   | 1'-3 1/2"<br>(394)   | 1'-3 1/2"<br>(394)   | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445) | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445) |
| E   | 12'-0"<br>(3658)     | 16'-0"<br>(4877)     | 12'-0"<br>(3658)   | 16'-0"<br>(4877)   |

| Q6 COMPRESSOR<br>EVAPORATOR-CONDENSER SHELL CODES |                    |                    |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
|   | E-E                | F-F                |
| A   | 7'-0"<br>(2134)    | 7'-0"<br>(2134)    |
| B   | 8'-3"<br>(2515)    | 8'-3"<br>(2515)    |
| C   | 1'-7 1/2"<br>(495) | 1'-7 1/2"<br>(495) |
| D   | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445) | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445) |

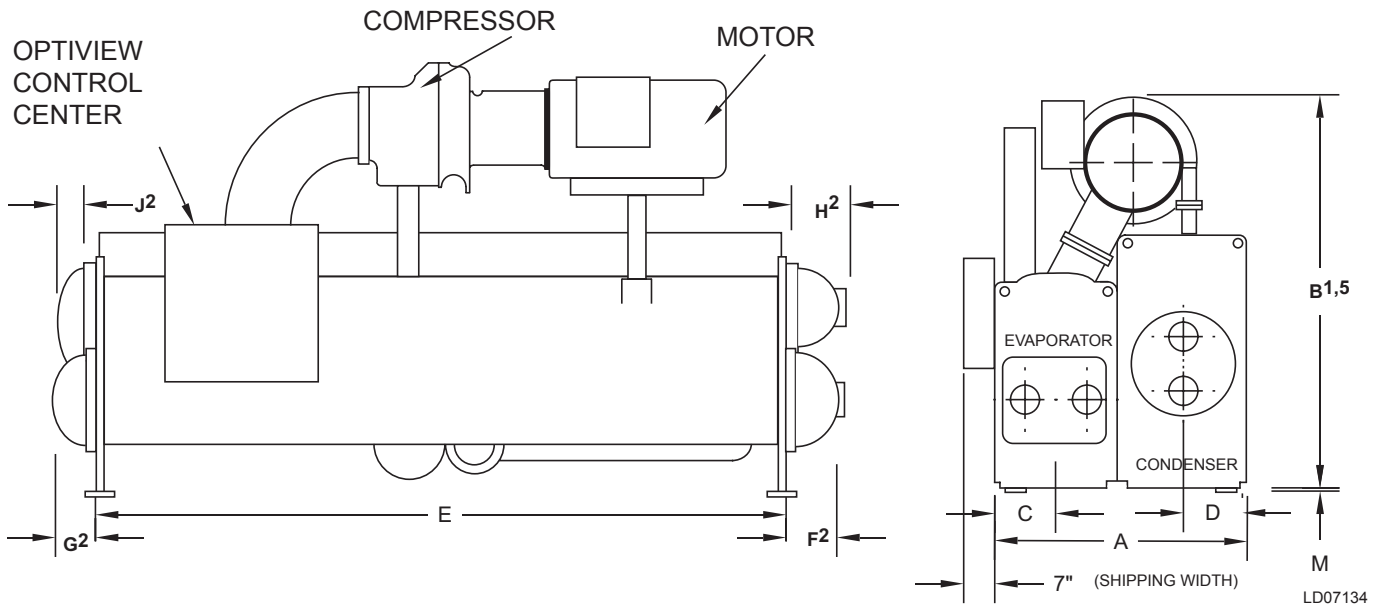
| H9 COMPRESSORS<br>EVAP.-COND. SHELL CODES |                     |                      |                       |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| DIM                                       | I-K & K-K           | K-O                  | M-M                   |
| A   | 7'-6 1/2"<br>(2299) | 8'-9 1/4"<br>(2673)  | 8'-7" (2616)          |
| B   | 10'-4" (3150)       | 10'-7 5/8"<br>(3242) | 10'-10 1/2"<br>(3315) |
| C   | 2'-1 1/4"<br>(641)  | 2'-1 1/4"<br>(641)   | 2'-4 1/2"<br>(724)    |
| D   | 1'-8" (508)         | 2'-3 3/8"<br>(695)   | 1'-11" (584)          |
| E   | 14'-0"<br>(4267)    | 14'-0"<br>(4267)     | 14'-0"<br>(4267)      |

#### NOTES:

- All dimensions are ft-inches (mm).
- All dimensions are approximate. Certified dimensions are available on request.
- For all waterboxes (compact boxes shown above), determine overall unit length by adding waterbox depth to tube sheet length.
- Water nozzles can be located on either end of unit. Add 1/2" (12mm) to nozzle length for flanges connections.
- To determine overall height, add dimension "M" on page 78 for the appropriate isolator type.
- Use of motors with motor hoods may increase overall unit dimensions.

# Dimensions (Cont'd)

## K COMPRESSOR UNITS



LD07134

| ADDITIONAL OPERATING HEIGHT CLEARANCE TO FLOOR |                |
|--|----------------|
| TYPE OF CHILLER MOUNTING                       | M              |
| NEOPRENE PAD ISOLATORS                         | 1-3/4"<br>(45) |
| SPRING ISOLATORS 1" DEFLECTION                 | 1"<br>(25)     |
| DIRECT MOUNT                                   | 3/4"<br>(19)   |

| K1 COMPRESSOR, EVAPORATOR-CONDENSER SHELL CODES |                     |                    |                    |                      |                      |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| DIM   | I-K & K-K           | M-M                | N-N                | P-P                  | Q-Q                  |
| A   | 7'-6 1/2"<br>(2299) | 8'-7"<br>(2616)    | 8'-7"<br>(2616)    | 9'-1 1/2"<br>(2781)  | 9'-1 1/2"<br>(2781)  |
| B   | 9'-7"<br>(2921)     | 11'-4"<br>(3454)   | 11'-4"<br>(3454)   | 11'-5 1/2"<br>(3493) | 11'-5 1/2"<br>(3493) |
| C   | 2'-1 1/4"<br>(641)  | 2'-4 1/2"<br>(724) | 2'-4 1/2"<br>(724) | 2'-5 1/2"<br>(749)   | 2'-5 1/2"<br>(749)   |
| D   | 1'-8"<br>(508)      | 1'-11"<br>(584)    | 1'-11"<br>(584)    | 2'-1 1/4"<br>(641)   | 2'-1 1/4"<br>(641)   |
| E   | 14'-0"<br>(4267)    | 14'-0"<br>(4267)   | 16'-0"<br>(4877)   | 14'-0"<br>(4267)     | 16'-0"<br>(4877)     |

| K2 COMPRESSOR EVAPORATOR-CONDENSER SHELL CODES |                    |                    |                    |                     |                     |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| DIM  | M-M                | M-U                | N-N                | P-P                 | Q-Q                 |
| A  | 8'-7"<br>(2616)    | 9'-6"<br>(2896)    | 8'-7"<br>(2616)    | 9'-1 1/2"<br>(2781) | 9'-1 1/2"<br>(2781) |
| B  | 11'-4"<br>(3454)   | 11'-10"<br>(3607)  | 11'-4"<br>(3454)   | 11'-5"<br>(3480)    | 11'-5"<br>(3480)    |
| C  | 2'-4 1/2"<br>(724) | 2'-4 1/2"<br>(724) | 2'-4 1/2"<br>(724) | 2'-5 1/2"<br>(749)  | 2'-5 1/2"<br>(749)  |
| D  | 1'-11"<br>(584)    | 2'-4 1/2"<br>(724) | 1'-11"<br>(584)    | 2'-1 1/4"<br>(641)  | 2'-1 1/4"<br>(641)  |
| E  | 14'-0"<br>(4267)   | 14'-0"<br>(4267)   | 16'-0"<br>(4877)   | 14'-0"<br>(4267)    | 16'-0"<br>(4877)    |

## Dimensions (Cont'd)

### K COMPRESSOR UNITS

| K3 COMPR., EVAP.-COND. SHELL CODES |                    |                     |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
|                                    | N-N                | Q-Q                 | R-R                |
| A                                  | 8'-7"<br>(2616)    | 9'-1 1/2"<br>(2781) | 9'-9"<br>(2972)    |
| B                                  | 10'-8"<br>(3251)   | 11'-6"<br>(3505)    | 11'-10"<br>(3607)  |
| C                                  | 2'-4 1/2"<br>(724) | 2'-5 1/2"<br>(749)  | 2'-8"<br>(813)     |
| D                                  | 1'-11"<br>(584)    | 2'-1 1/4"<br>(641)  | 2'-3 1/2"<br>(699) |
| E                                  | 16'-0"<br>(4877)   | 16'-0"<br>(4877)    | 16'-0"<br>(4877)   |

| K4 COMPRESSOR, EVAPORATOR-<br>CONDENSER SHELL CODES |                    |                    |                    |                     |                     |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| DIM   | R-R                | S-S                | S-V                | X-T                 | X-X                 |
| A   | 9'-9"<br>(2972)    | 9'-9"<br>(2972)    | 10'-3"<br>(3124)   | 10'-10"<br>(3302)   | 11'-3"<br>(3429)    |
| B   | 11'-11"<br>(3632)  | 11'-11"<br>(3632)  | 12'-4"<br>(3759)   | 12'-4"<br>(3759)    | 12'-4"<br>(3759)    |
| C   | 2'-8"<br>(813)     | 2'-8"<br>(813)     | 2'-8"<br>(813)     | 2'-11 1/2"<br>(902) | 2'-11 1/2"<br>(902) |
| D   | 2'-3 1/2"<br>(699) | 2'-3 1/2"<br>(699) | 2'-5 1/2"<br>(749) | 2'-5 1/2"<br>(749)  | 2'-8"<br>(813)      |
| E   | 16'-0"<br>(4877)   | 18'-0"<br>(5486)   | 18'-0"<br>(5486)   | 16'-0"<br>(4877)    | 16'-0"<br>(4877)    |

| K7 COMPR., EVAP.-COND SHELL CODES |                    |                      |                     |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| DIM                               | W-W                | Z-Y                  | Z-Z                 |
| A                                 | 10'-3"<br>(3124)   | 12'-7"<br>(3835)     | 11'-3"<br>(3429)    |
| B                                 | 12'-2"<br>(3708)   | 14'-1 5/8"<br>(4308) | 12'-10"<br>(3912)   |
| C                                 | 2'-8"<br>(813)     | 2'-11 1/2"<br>(902)  | 2'-11 1/2"<br>(902) |
| D                                 | 2'-5 1/2"<br>(749) | 3'-4"<br>(1016)      | 2'-8"<br>(813)      |
| E                                 | 22'-0"<br>(6706)   | 18'-0"<br>(5486)     | 18'-0"<br>(5486)    |

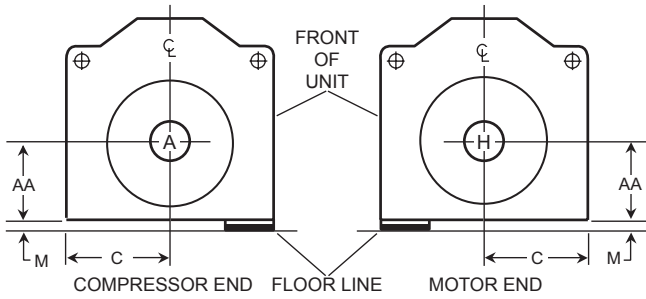
#### NOTES:

- All dimensions are ft-inches (mm).
- All dimensions are approximate. Certified dimensions are available on request.
- For all waterboxes (compact boxes shown above), determine overall unit length by adding waterbox depth to tube sheet length.
- Water nozzles can be located on either end of unit. Add 1/2" (12mm) to nozzle length for flanges connections.
- To determine overall height, add dimension "M" on page 78 for the appropriate isolator type.
- Use of motors with motor hoods may increase overall unit dimensions.

# Dimensions (Cont'd)

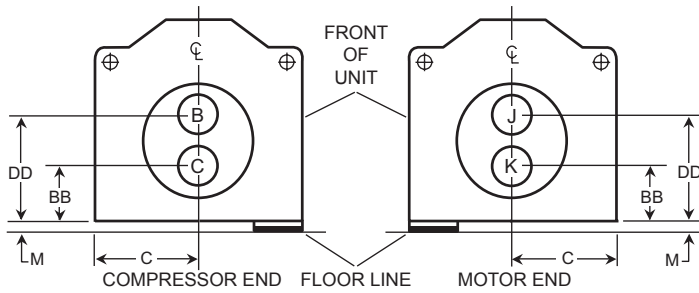
## EVAPORATORS – COMPACT WATER BOXES – A THRU L EVAPORATORS

**1-PASS**



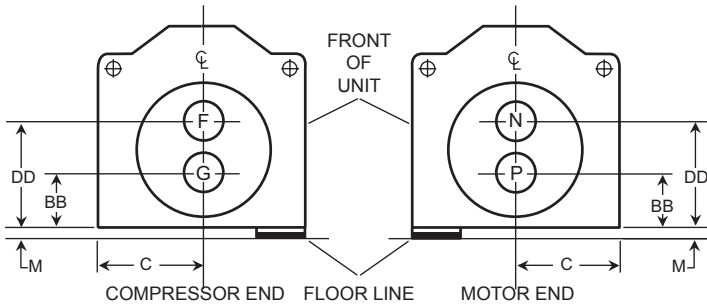
| 1-PASS        |            |     |
|---------------|------------|-----|
| NO. OF PASSES | EVAPORATOR |     |
|               | IN         | OUT |
| 1             | A          | H   |
|               | H          | A   |

**2-PASS**



| 2-PASS        |            |     |
|---------------|------------|-----|
| NO. OF PASSES | EVAPORATOR |     |
|               | IN         | OUT |
| 2             | C          | B   |
|               | K          | J   |

**3-PASS**



| 3-PASS        |            |     |
|---------------|------------|-----|
| NO. OF PASSES | EVAPORATOR |     |
|               | IN         | OUT |
| 3             | G          | N   |
|               | P          | F   |

LD07598a

## Dimensions (Cont'd)

### EVAPORATORS – COMPACT WATER BOXES – A THRU L EVAPORATORS

| COMPACT WATER BOXES - 150 PSI ROUND |                      |    |    |                              |                    |                    |                     |                    |                     |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----|----|------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| EVAPORATOR<br>SHELL CODE            | NOZZLE PIPE SIZE(IN) |    |    | EVAPORATOR NOZZLE DIMENSIONS |                    |                    |                     |                    |                     |
|                                     | NO. OF PASSES        |    |    | C                            | 1-PASS             | 2-PASS             | 3-PASS              |                    |                     |
|                                     | 1                    | 2  | 3  |                              | AA5                | BB5                | DD5                 | BB5                | DD5                 |
| A                                   | 8                    | 6  | 4  | 1'-3 1/2"<br>(394)           | 1'-10"<br>(559)    | 1'-2"<br>(356)     | 2'-6"<br>(762)      | 1'-2"<br>(356)     | 2'-6"<br>(762)      |
| C,D                                 | 10                   | 8  | 6  | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445)           | 2'-0"<br>(610)     | 1'-3"<br>(381)     | 2'-9"<br>(838)      | 1'-3"<br>(381)     | 2'-9"<br>(838)      |
| E,F                                 | 14                   | 10 | 8  | 1'-7"<br>(483)               | 2'-2"<br>(660)     | 1'-4"<br>(406)     | 3'-0"<br>(914)      | 1'-4"<br>(406)     | 3'-0"<br>(914)      |
| G,H                                 | 14                   | 10 | 8  | 2'-0"<br>(610)               | 2'-3 1/2"<br>(699) | 1'-3 1/2"<br>(394) | 3'-3 1/2"<br>(1003) | 1'-3 1/2"<br>(394) | 3'-3 1/2"<br>(1003) |
| I, J, K, L                          | 16                   | 12 | 10 | 2'-1 1/4"<br>(641)           | 2'-6"<br>(762)     | 1'-5"<br>(432)     | 3'-7"<br>(1092)     | 1'-5"<br>(432)     | 3'-7"<br>(1092)     |

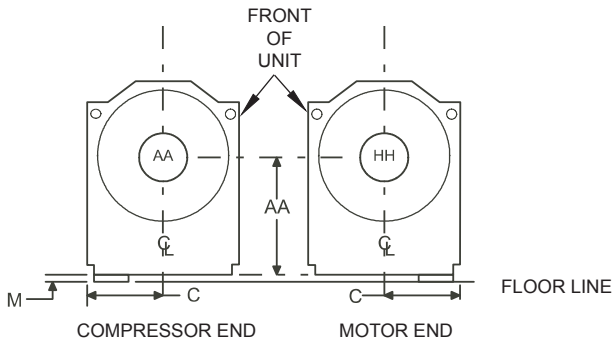
**NOTES:**

- All dimensions are ft-inches (mm).
- All dimensions are approximate. Certified dimensions are available on request.
- For all waterboxes (compact boxes shown above), determine overall unit length by adding waterbox depth to tube sheet length.
- Water nozzles can be located on either end of unit. Add 1/2" (12mm) to nozzle length for flanges connections.
- To determine overall height, add dimension "M" on page 78 for the appropriate isolator type.
- Use of motors with motor hoods may increase overall unit dimensions.

# Dimensions (Cont'd)

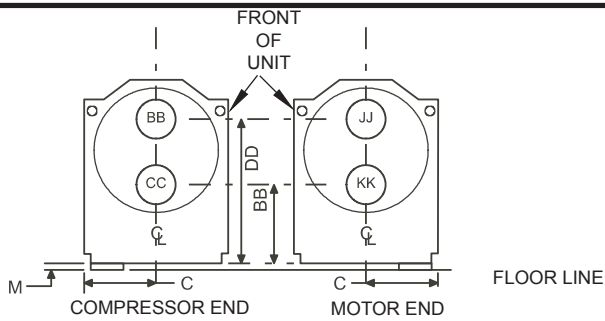
## EVAPORATORS – COMPACT WATERBOXES – M THRU Z EVAPORATORS

1-PASS

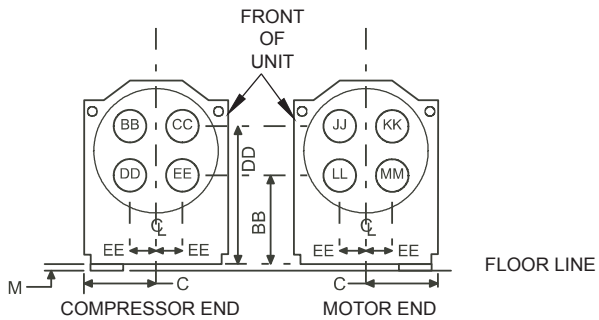


| SHELL CODE | 1 PASS |     |
|------------|--------|-----|
|            | IN     | OUT |
| M-Z        | AA     | HH  |
|            | HH     | AA  |

2-PASS

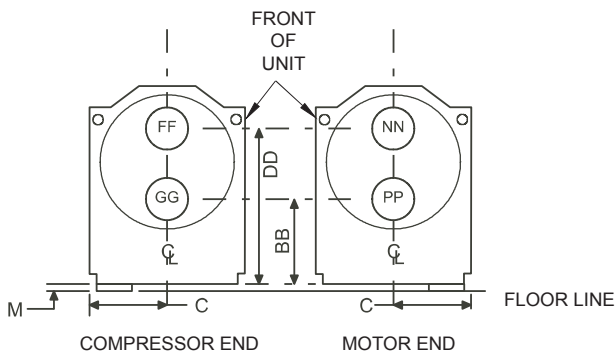


| SHELL CODE | 2 PASS |     |
|------------|--------|-----|
|            | IN     | OUT |
| M,N,P,Q    | CC     | BB  |
|            | KK     | JJ  |



| SHELL CODES   | 2 PASS |     |
|---------------|--------|-----|
|               | IN     | OUT |
| R, S, W X & Z | DD     | CC  |
|               | EE     | BB  |
|               | LL     | KK  |
|               | MM     | JJ  |

3-PASS



| SHELL CODES | 3 PASS |     |
|-------------|--------|-----|
|             | IN     | OUT |
| M-Z         | GG     | NN  |
|             | PP     | FF  |

LD07173a

## Dimensions (Cont'd)

### EVAPORATORS – COMPACT WATERBOXES – M THRU Z EVAPORATORS

| COMPACT WATER BOXES - 150 PSI |                      |    |    |                                       |                           |                     |                      |                     |                     |                     |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|----|----|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| EVAP SHELL CODE               | NOZZLE PIPE SIZE(IN) |    |    | EVAPORATOR NOZZLE DIMENSIONS (FT-IN.) |                           |                     |                      |                     |                     |                     |
|                               | NO. OF PASSES        |    |    | C                                     | 1-PASS<br>AA <sup>4</sup> | 2-PASS              |                      |                     | 3-PASS              |                     |
|                               | 1                    | 2  | 3  |                                       |                           | BB <sup>4</sup>     | DD <sup>4</sup>      | EE                  | BB <sup>4</sup>     | DD <sup>4</sup>     |
| M,N                           | 18                   | 14 | 12 | 2'-4 1/2"<br>(724)                    | 3'-0"<br>(914)            | 1'-8 1/2"<br>(521)  | 4'-3 1/2"<br>(1308)  | -                   | 1'-8 1/2"<br>(521)  | 4'-3 1/2"<br>(1308) |
| P,Q                           | 18                   | 14 | 12 | 2'-5 1/2"<br>(749)                    | 3'-1 1/2"<br>(953)        | 1'-10"<br>(559)     | 4'-5"<br>(1346)      | -                   | 1'-10"<br>(559)     | 4'-5"<br>(1346)     |
| PF, QF, QH, QV, QT            | 20                   | 16 | 12 | 2'-5 1/2"<br>(749)                    | 3'-1 1/2"<br>(953)        | 1'-11 1/2"<br>(597) | 4'-3 1/2"<br>(1308)  | -                   | 1'-11 1/2"<br>(597) | 4'-3 1/2"<br>(1308) |
| R,S,W                         | 20                   | 18 | 14 | 2'-8"<br>(813)                        | 3'-5 1/4"<br>(1048)       | 2'-4 1/2"<br>(724)  | 4'-6 1/2"<br>(1384)  | 0'-10 1/2"<br>(267) | 2'-1"<br>(635)      | 4'-10"<br>(1473)    |
| X,Z                           | 20                   | 18 | 14 | 2'-11 1/2"<br>(902)                   | 3'-9 3/4"<br>(1162)       | 2'-8 3/4"<br>(832)  | 4'-10 3/4"<br>(1492) | 0'-11"<br>(279)     | 2'-2 7/8"<br>(683)  | 5'-4 5/8"<br>(1641) |

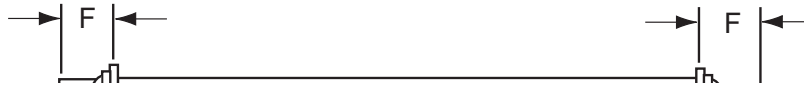
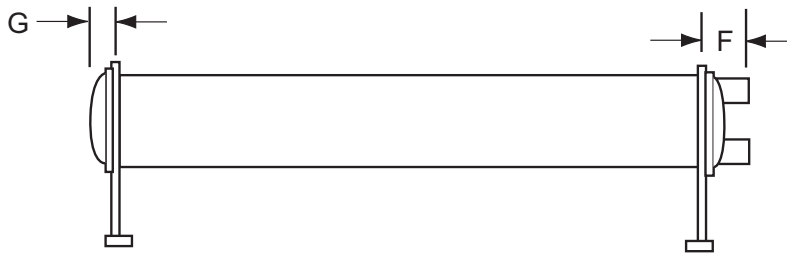
#### NOTES:

1. All dimensions are ft-inches (mm).
2. All dimensions are approximate. Certified dimensions are available on request.
3. For all waterboxes (compact boxes shown above), determine overall unit length by adding waterbox depth to tube sheet length.
4. Water nozzles can be located on either end of unit. Add 1/2" (12mm) to nozzle length for flanges connections.
5. Add dimension "M" as shown on page 78 for the appropriate isolator type.
6. Use of motors with motor hoods may increase overall unit dimensions.



# Dimensions (Cont'd)

## EVAPORATORS – COMPACT WATERBOXES

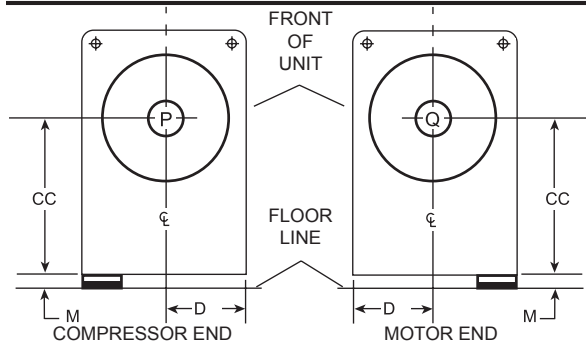


| ONE, TWO, & THREE PASS EVAPORATOR CODES |                    |             |                    |                    |                    |                     |                     |                    |                    |
|---|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| DIM.                                    | A                  | C,D         | E,F                | G,H                | I,J,K,L            | M,N                 | P,Q                 | R,S,W              | X,Z                |
| A                                       | 1'-2 1/4"<br>(362) | 1'-3" (381) | 1'-3 1/2"<br>(394) | 1'-3 3/4"<br>(400) | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445) | 1'-11 5/8"<br>(565) | 1'-11 5/8"<br>(600) | 2'-0 5/8"<br>(613) | 2'-1 3/4"<br>(600) |
| B                                       | 0'-6 1/2"<br>(165) | 0'-7" (178) | 0'-7 1/2"<br>(191) | 0'-7 3/4"<br>(197) | 0'-9 1/2"<br>(241) | 1'-3 5/8"<br>(365)  | 1'-3 5/8"<br>(391)  | 1'-4 3/4"<br>(391) | 1'-5 3/4"<br>(416) |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

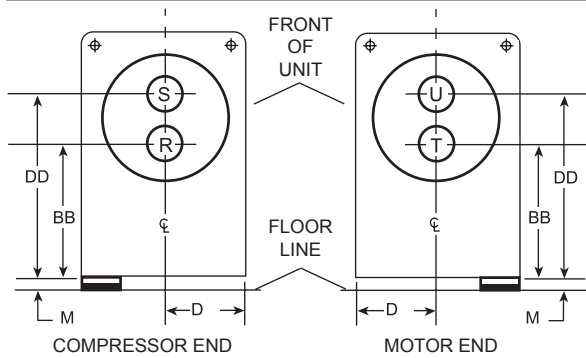
# Dimensions (Cont'd)

## CONDENSERS – COMPACT WATER BOXES



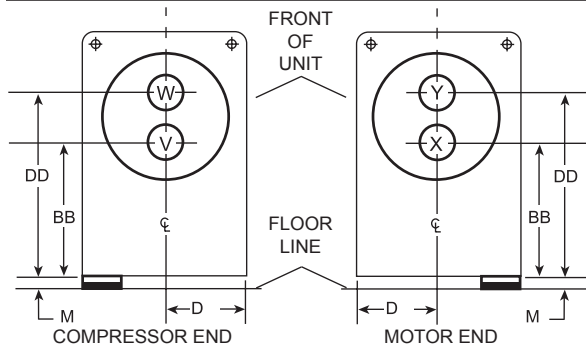
1-PASS

| 1-PASS <sup>7</sup> |           |     |
|---------------------|-----------|-----|
| NO. OF PASSES       | CONDENSER |     |
|                     | IN        | OUT |
| 1                   | P         | Q   |
|                     | Q         | P   |



2-PASS

| 2-PASS <sup>7</sup> |           |     |
|---------------------|-----------|-----|
| NO. OF PASSES       | CONDENSER |     |
|                     | IN        | OUT |
| 2                   | R         | S   |
|                     | T         | U   |



3-PASS

| 3-PASS <sup>7</sup> |           |     |
|---------------------|-----------|-----|
| NO. OF PASSES       | CONDENSER |     |
|                     | IN        | OUT |
| 3                   | V         | Y   |
|                     | X         | W   |

LD07131a

## Dimensions (Cont'd)

### CONDENSERS – COMPACT WATER BOXES

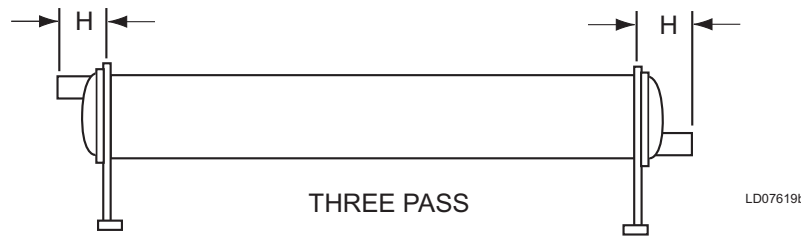
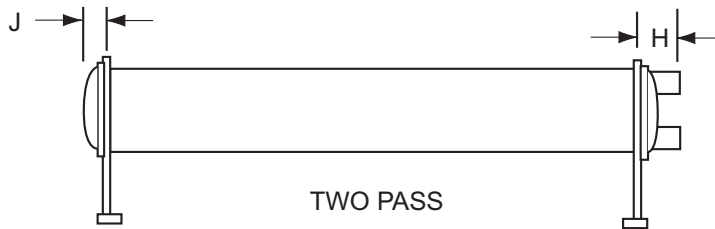
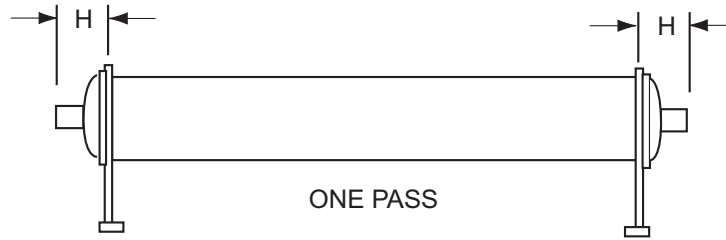
| COMPACT WATER BOXES - 150 PSI ROUND |                      |    |    |                    |                      |                     |                      |                     |                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----|----|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| CONDENSER<br>SHELL<br>CODE          | NOZZLE PIPE SIZE(IN) |    |    | D                  | 1-PASS               | 2-PASS              |                      | 3-PASS              |                      |
|                                     | NO. OF PASSES        |    |    |                    |                      | CC <sup>5</sup>     | BB <sup>5</sup>      | DD <sup>5</sup>     | BB <sup>5</sup>      |
|                                     | 1                    | 2  | 3  |                    |                      |                     |                      |                     |                      |
| A                                   | 10                   | 6  | 6  | 1'-3"<br>(381)     | 2'-4"<br>(711)       | 1'-9 1/2"<br>(546)  | 2'-10 1/2"<br>(876)  | 1'-9 1/2"<br>(546)  | 2'-10 1/2"<br>(876)  |
| C,D                                 | 12                   | 8  | 6  | 1'-3 1/2"<br>(394) | 2'-6"<br>(762)       | 1'-10 3/8"<br>(568) | 3'-1 5/8"<br>(956)   | 1'-10 3/8"<br>(568) | 3'-1 5/8"<br>(956)   |
| E,F                                 | 14                   | 10 | 8  | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445) | 2'-8"<br>(813)       | 1'-11 3/4"<br>(603) | 3'-4 1/4"<br>(1022)  | 1'-11 3/4"<br>(603) | 3'-4 1/4"<br>(1022)  |
| J,K,L                               | 16                   | 10 | 10 | 1'-8"<br>(508)     | 3'-0"<br>(914)       | 2'-3"<br>(686)      | 3'-9"<br>(1143)      | 2'-3"<br>(686)      | 3'-9"<br>(1143)      |
| M,N                                 | 20                   | 14 | 10 | 1'-11"<br>(584)    | 3'-6"<br>(1067)      | 2'-6 3/8"<br>(772)  | 4'-5 5/8"<br>(1362)  | 2'-6 3/8"<br>(772)  | 4'-5 5/8"<br>(1362)  |
| P,Q                                 | 20                   | 16 | 14 | 2'-1 1/4"<br>(641) | 3'-8"<br>(1118)      | 2'-7"<br>(787)      | 4'-9"<br>(1448)      | 2'-7"<br>(787)      | 4'-9"<br>(1448)      |
| R,S                                 | 20                   | 18 | 14 | 2'-3 1/2"<br>(699) | 3'-10 1/2"<br>(1181) | 2'-9 1/2"<br>(851)  | 4'-11 1/2"<br>(1511) | 2'-9 1/2"<br>(851)  | 4'-11 1/2"<br>(1511) |
| T,V,W                               | 24                   | 18 | 16 | 2'-5 1/2"<br>(749) | 3'-11 1/2"<br>(1207) | 2'-9"<br>(838)      | 5'-2"<br>(1575)      | 2'-9"<br>(838)      | 5'-2"<br>(1575)      |
| X,Z                                 | 24                   | 20 | 16 | 2'-8"<br>(813)     | 4'-1 1/4"<br>(1251)  | 2'-9 1/4"<br>(845)  | 5'-5 1/4"<br>(1657)  | 2'-9 1/4"<br>(845)  | 5'-5 1/4"<br>(1657)  |

#### NOTES:

- All dimensions are ft-inches (mm).
- Standard water nozzles are furnished as welding stub-outs with ANSI/AWWA C-606 grooves, allowing the option of welding, flanges, or use of ANSI/AWWA C-606 couplings. Factory-installed, class 150 (ANSI B16.5, round slip-on, forged carbon steel with 1.6 mm raised face), water flanges nozzles are optional (add 13 mm to nozzle length). Companion flanges, nuts, bolts, and gaskets are not furnished.
- One, two and three pass nozzle arrangements are available only in pairs shown and for all shell codes. Any pair of evaporator nozzles may be used in combination with any pair of condenser nozzles.
- Evaporator and condenser water must enter the water box through the bottom connection to achieve rated performance.
- Connected piping should allow for removal of compact water boxes for tube access and cleaning.
- Add dimension "M" as shown on page 78 for the appropriate isolator type.
- Standard 150 psi (1034 kPa) design pressure water boxes shown.
- Shell codes R,S,T,V,W,X, & Z use double letter nozzle codes in the same orientation as the single letter e.g. P = PP.

# Dimensions (Cont'd)

## CONDENSERS – COMPACT WATER BOXES

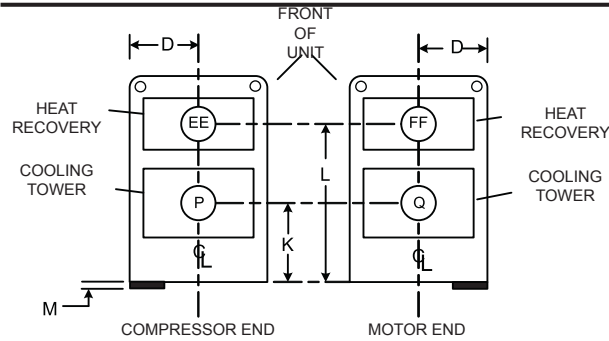


| SINGLE BUNDLE CONDENSERS, CODES |                    |                    |                |                    |                    |                    |                    |                     |                     |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| DIM.                            | A                  | C,D                | E,F            | J,K,L              | M,N                | P,Q                | R,S                | T,V,W               | X,Z                 |
| A                               | 1'-1 7/8"<br>(352) | 1'-1 7/8"<br>(352) | 1'-3"<br>(381) | 1'-3 1/2"<br>(394) | 1'-3 3/8"<br>(391) | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445) | 1'-8 3/4"<br>(527) | 1'-10 1/2"<br>(572) | 1'-11 5/8"<br>(600) |
| B                               | 0'-5 7/8"<br>(149) | 0'-6 1/2"<br>(165) | 0'-7"<br>(178) | 0'-7 1/2"<br>(191) | 0'-7 3/4"<br>(197) | 0'-9 1/2"<br>(241) | 1'-2 3/8"<br>(365) | 1'-3 3/8"<br>(391)  | 1'-4 3/8"<br>(416)  |

| DOUBLE BUNDLE HEAT RECOVERY CONDENSERS, CODES |                     |                |                     |                    |                    |                 |                     |                |                    |                     |
|---|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| DIM.  | B                   |                | I                   |                    | O                  |                 | U                   |                | Y                  |                     |
|   | TOWER               | HEATING        | TOWER               | HEATING            | TOWER              | HEATING         | TOWER               | HEATING        | TOWER              | HEATING             |
| A   | 1'-6 1/2"<br>(470)  | 1'-5"<br>(432) | 1'-7 1/2"<br>(495)  | 1'-4 3/4"<br>(425) | 1'-9 1/2"<br>(546) | 1'-6"<br>(457)  | 1'-10 1/4"<br>(565) | 1'-8"<br>(508) | 2'-4 3/4"<br>(730) | 1'-10 1/2"<br>(572) |
| B   | 0'-10 1/2"<br>(267) | 0'-9"<br>(229) | 0'-11 1/2"<br>(292) | 0'-8 3/4"<br>(222) | 1'-1 1/2"<br>(343) | 0'-10"<br>(254) | 1'-2 1/4"<br>(362)  | 1'-0"<br>(305) | 1'-8 3/4"<br>(527) | 1'-2 1/2"<br>(368)  |

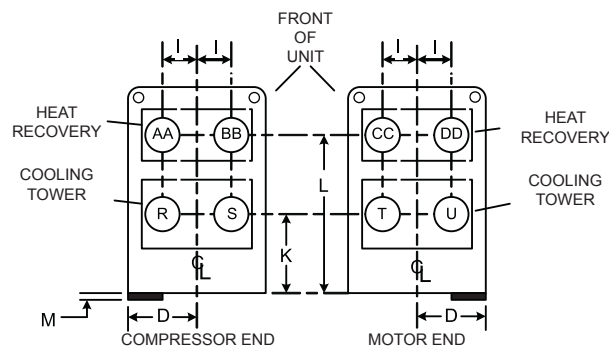
# Dimensions (Cont'd)

## HEAT RECOVERY UNITS



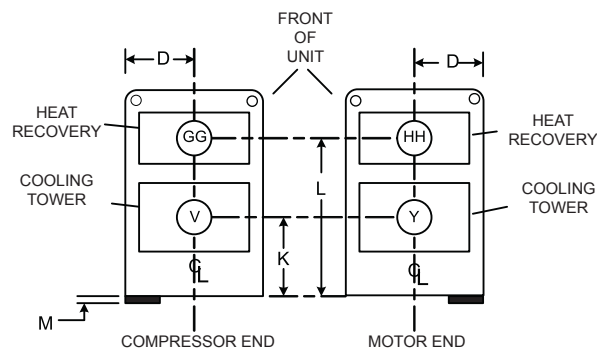
1-PASS

| 1 PASS        |    |     |
|---------------|----|-----|
|               | IN | OUT |
| HEAT RECOVERY | EE | FF  |
|               | FF | EE  |
| COOLING TOWER | P  | Q   |
|               | Q  | P   |



2-PASS

| 2 PASS        |    |     |
|---------------|----|-----|
|               | IN | OUT |
| HEAT RECOVERY | AA | BB  |
|               | BB | AA  |
|               | CC | DD  |
|               | DD | CC  |
| COOLING TOWER | R  | S   |
|               | S  | R   |
|               | T  | U   |
|               | U  | T   |



3-PASS

| 3 PASS        |    |     |
|---------------|----|-----|
|               | IN | OUT |
| HEAT RECOVERY | GG | HH  |
|               | HH | GG  |
| COOLING TOWER | V  | Y   |
|               | Y  | V   |

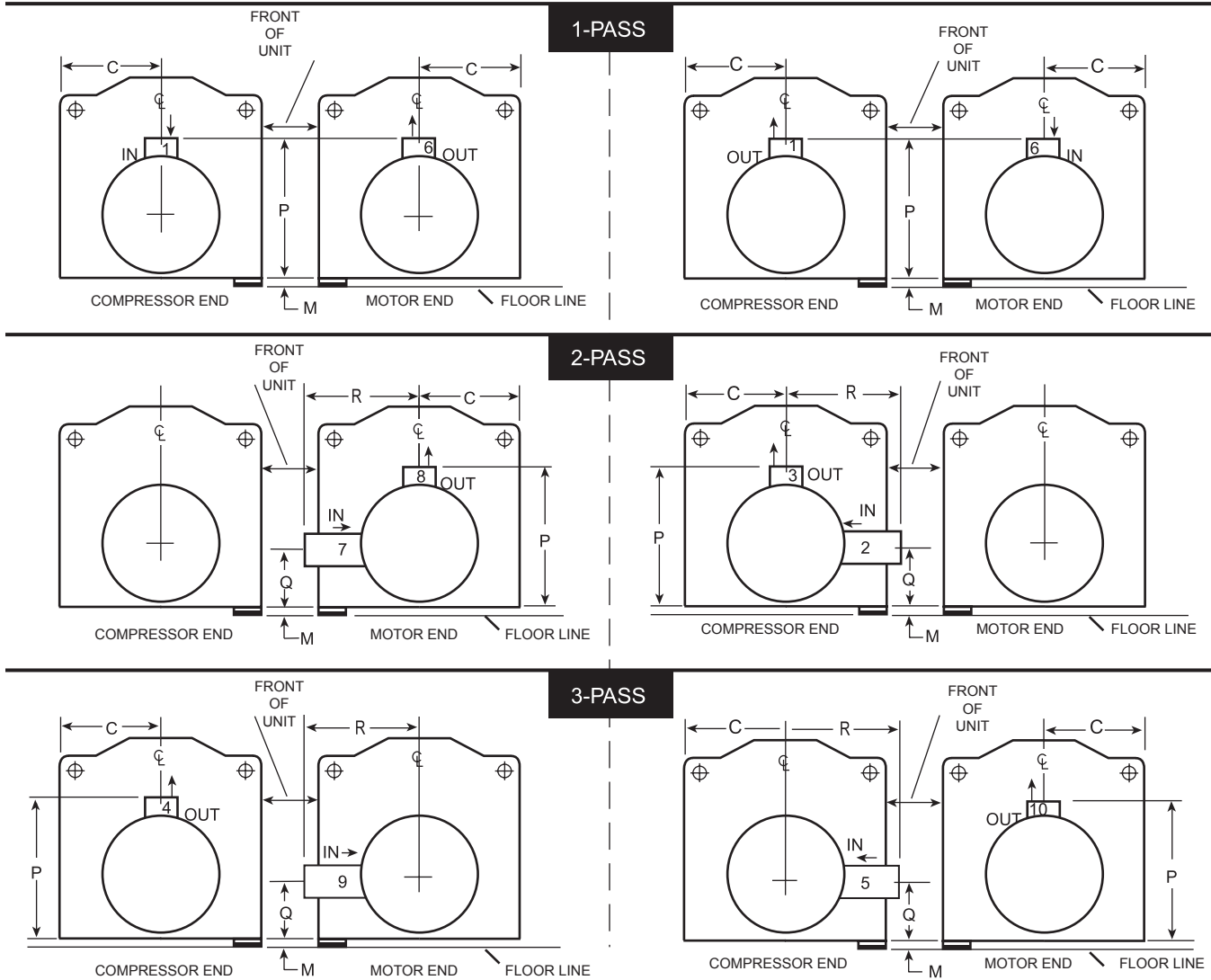
LD18382

| COMPACT WATER BOXES - 150 PSI (RECTANGULAR) |                       |    |    |                      |    |    |                     |                       |                       |                       |
|---|-----------------------|----|----|----------------------|----|----|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| CONDENSER SHELL CODE                        | NOZZLE PIPE SIZE (IN) |    |    |                      |    |    | 1, 2 OR 3 PASS      |                       |                       | 2 PASS                |
|   | MAIN BUNDLE           |    |    | HEAT RECOVERY BUNDLE |    |    |                     |                       |                       |                       |
|   | NUMBER OF PASSES      |    |    | NUMBER OF PASSES     |    |    | D                   | K                     | L                     | I                     |
|   | 1                     | 2  | 3  | 1                    | 2  | 3  |                     |                       |                       |                       |
| B   | 10                    | 8  | 6  | 10                   | 8  | 6  | 1'-8 7/8"<br>(530)  | 1'-9 1/4"<br>(540)    | 3'-6 1/2"<br>(1080)   | 0'-9 1/16"<br>(230)   |
| I   | 14                    | 10 | 8  | 12                   | 8  | 8  | 1'-11 3/8"<br>(594) | 1'-10 1/4"<br>(565)   | 3'-8 1/8"<br>(1121)   | 0'-10 1/8"<br>(257)   |
| O   | 16                    | 12 | 10 | 14                   | 10 | 8  | 2'-3 3/8"<br>(695)  | 2'-0 3/8"<br>(619)    | 4'-1 1/8"<br>(1248)   | 0'-11 13/16"<br>(300) |
| U   | 18                    | 14 | 10 | 16                   | 12 | 10 | 2'-4 1/2"<br>(724)  | 2'-11 3/16"<br>(894)  | 5'-2 13/16"<br>(1595) | 1'-0 3/8"<br>(314)    |
| Y   | 24                    | 20 | 16 | 20                   | 18 | 16 | 3'-4"<br>(1016)     | 3'-3 15/16"<br>(1014) | 6'-3 7/8"<br>(1927)   | 1'-5 7/8"<br>(454)    |

Add dimension "M" as shown on page 78.

# Dimensions (Cont'd)

## EVAPORATORS – MARINE WATERBOXES



LD07175a

| EVAPORATOR<br>1-PASS |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| IN                   | OUT |
| 1                    | 6   |
| 6                    | 1   |

| EVAPORATOR<br>2-PASS |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| IN                   | OUT |
| 2                    | 3   |
| 7                    | 8   |

| EVAPORATOR<br>3-PASS |     |
|----------------------|-----|
| IN                   | OUT |
| 5                    | 10  |
| 9                    | 4   |



## Dimensions (Cont'd)

### EVAPORATORS – MARINE WATERBOXES

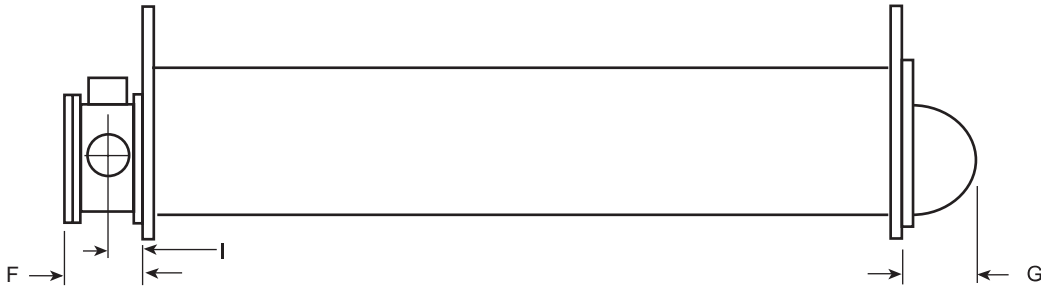
| MARINE WATER BOXES - 150 PSI ROUND |                         |    |    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----|----|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| EVAPORATOR<br>SHELL CODE           | NOZZLE PIPE<br>SIZE(IN) |    |    |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
|                                    | NO. OF PASSES           |    |    | 1-PASS              | 2-PASS              |                     |                     | 3-PASS              |                     |                     |                     |
|                                    | 1                       | 2  | 3  | C                   | P <sup>5</sup>      | P <sup>5</sup>      | Q <sup>5</sup>      | R                   | P <sup>5</sup>      | Q <sup>5</sup>      | R                   |
| A                                  | 8                       | 6  | 4  | 1'-3 1/2"<br>(394)  | 3'-7"<br>(1092)     | 3'-7"<br>(1092)     | 0'-11"<br>(279)     | 1'-3 1/4"<br>(387)  | 3'-7"<br>(1092)     | 0'-11"<br>(279)     | 1'-3 1/4"<br>(387)  |
| C,D                                | 10                      | 8  | 6  | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445)  | 3'-11"<br>(1194)    | 3'-11"<br>(1194)    | 0'-10"<br>(254)     | 1'-6 1/2"<br>(470)  | 3'-11"<br>(1194)    | 0'-10"<br>(254)     | 1'-6 1/2"<br>(470)  |
| E,F                                | 14                      | 10 | 8  | 1'-7 1/2"<br>(495)  | 4'-3"<br>(1295)     | 4'-3"<br>(1295)     | 0'-11"<br>(279)     | 1'-9 1/2"<br>(546)  | 4'-3"<br>(1295)     | 0'-11"<br>(279)     | 1'-9 1/2"<br>(546)  |
| G,H                                | 14                      | 10 | 8  | 2'-0"<br>(610)      | 4'-7 3/8"<br>(1407) | 4'-7 3/8"<br>(1407) | 0'-10 1/2"<br>(267) | 1'-11 1/2"<br>(597) | 4'-7 3/8"<br>(1407) | 0'-10 1/2"<br>(267) | 1'-11 1/2"<br>(597) |
| I,J,K,L                            | 16                      | 12 | 10 | 2'-1 1/4"<br>(641)  | 5'-0 3/8"<br>(1534) | 5'-0 3/8"<br>(1534) | 0'-10 1/2"<br>(267) | 2'-2 1/2"<br>(673)  | 5'-0 3/8"<br>(1534) | 0'-10 1/2"<br>(267) | 2'-2 1/2"<br>(673)  |
| M,N                                | 18                      | 14 | 12 | 2'-4 1/2"<br>(724)  | 5'-8 1/2"<br>(1740) | 5'-8 1/2"<br>(1740) | 1'-2"<br>(356)      | 2'-2 1/2"<br>(673)  | 5'-8 1/2"<br>(1740) | 1'-2"<br>(356)      | 2'-4 3/4"<br>(730)  |
| P,Q                                | 18                      | 14 | 12 | 2'-5 1/2"<br>(749)  | 6'-0 1/8"<br>(1832) | 6'-0 1/8"<br>(1832) | 1'-3"<br>(381)      | 2'-6 1/2"<br>(775)  | 6'-0 1/8"<br>(1832) | 1'-3"<br>(381)      | 2'-6 1/2"<br>(775)  |
| PF, QF, QH,<br>QT, QV              | 20                      | 16 | 12 | 2'-5 1/2"<br>(749)  | 6'-0 1/8"<br>(1832) | 6'-0 1/8"<br>(1832) | 1'-4 1/2"<br>(419)  | 2'-6 1/2"<br>(775)  | 6'-0 1/8"<br>(1832) | 1'-4 1/2"<br>(419)  | 2'-6 1/2"<br>(775)  |
| R,S                                | 20                      | 18 | 14 | 2'-8"<br>(813)      | 6'-5 7/8"<br>(1978) | 6'-5 7/8"<br>(1978) | 1-3 3/4"<br>(57)    | 3'-0 1/8"<br>(918)  | 6'-5 7/8"<br>(1978) | 1-3 3/4"<br>(57)    | 3'-0 1/8"<br>(918)  |
| W                                  | 20                      | 18 | 14 | 2'-8"<br>(813)      | 6'-5 7/8"<br>(1978) | 6'-5 7/8"<br>(1978) | 1-3 3/4"<br>(57)    | 3'-0 1/8"<br>(918)  | 6'-5 7/8"<br>(1978) | 1-3 3/4"<br>(57)    | 3'-0 1/8"<br>(918)  |
| X,Z                                | 20                      | 18 | 14 | 2'-11 1/2"<br>(902) | 7'-1 3/8"<br>(2169) | 7'-1 3/8"<br>(2169) | 1'-9 1/4"<br>(540)  | 3'-0 3/4"<br>(933)  | 7'-1 3/8"<br>(2169) | 1'-9 1/4"<br>(540)  | 3'-0 3/4"<br>(933)  |

#### NOTES:

- All dimensions are ft-inches (mm).
- All dimensions are approximate. Certified dimensions are available on request.
- For all waterboxes (compact boxes shown above), determine overall unit length by adding waterbox depth to tube sheet length.
- Water nozzles can be located on either end of unit. Add 1/2" (12mm) to nozzle length for flanges connections.
- Add dimension "M" as shown on page 78 for the appropriate isolator type.
- Use of motors with motor hoods may increase overall unit dimensions.

# Dimensions (Cont'd)

## EVAPORATORS – MARINE WATERBOXES

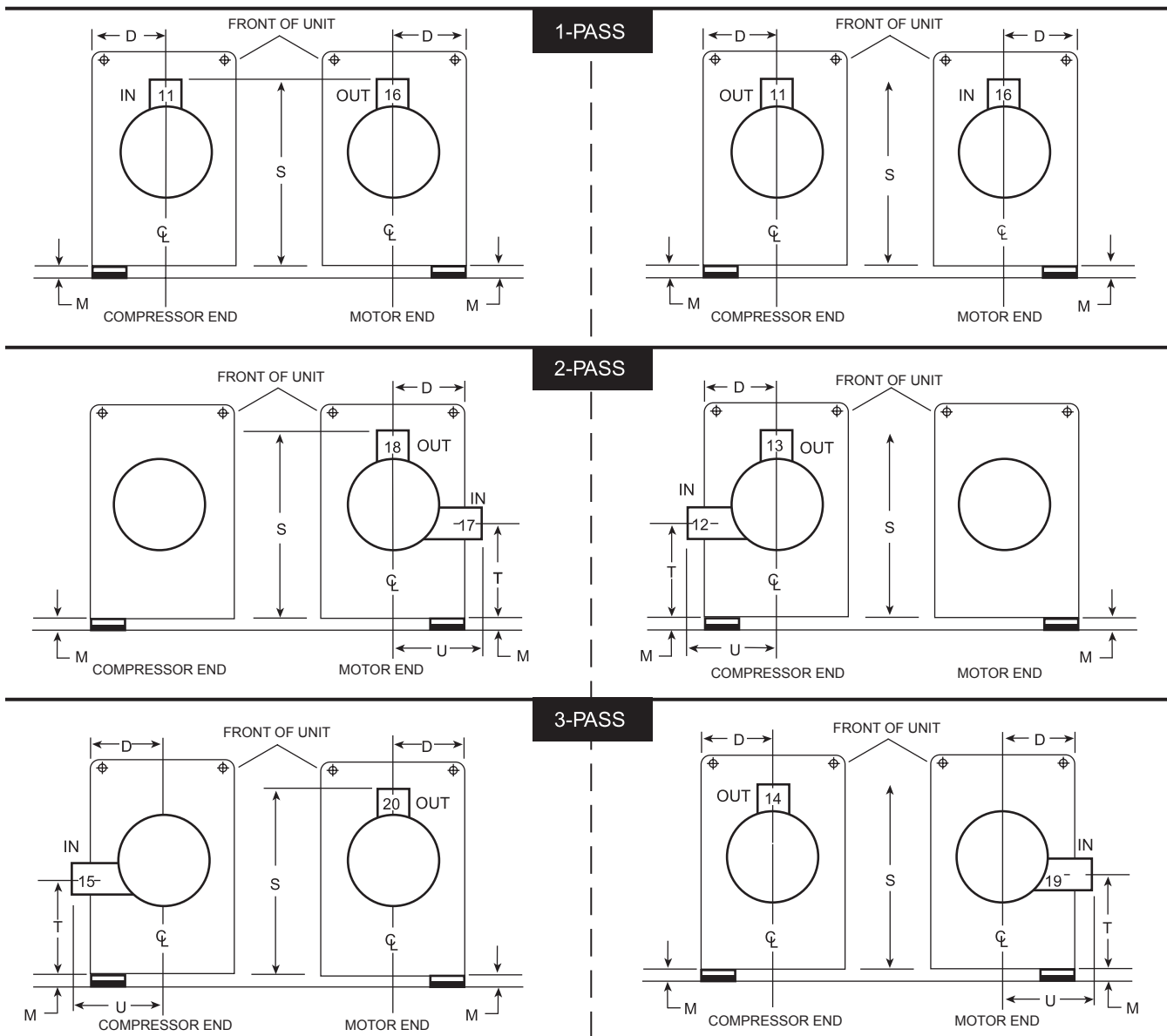


| EVAPORATOR SHELL CODE | 1-PASS              |                     | 2-PASS              |                     |                      | 3-PASS              |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                       | A                   | C                   | A                   | B                   | C                    | A                   | C                   |
| A                     | 1'-7"<br>(483)      | 0'-8 3/4"<br>(222)  | 1'-5"<br>(432)      | 0'-6 1/2"<br>(165)  | 0'-7 3/4"<br>(197)   | 1'-5"<br>(432)      | 0'-7 3/4"<br>(197)  |
| C,D                   | 1'-10 3/4"<br>(578) | 0'-10 5/8"<br>(270) | 1'-8 5/8"<br>(524)  | 0'-7"<br>(178)      | 0'-9 1/2"<br>(241)   | 1'-8 5/8"<br>(524)  | 0'-9 1/2"<br>(241)  |
| E,F                   | 2'-1 3/4"<br>(654)  | 1'-0 1/8"<br>(308)  | 1'-10"<br>(559)     | 0'-7 1/2"<br>(191)  | 0'-10 1/4"<br>(260)  | 1'-10"<br>(559)     | 0'-10 1/4"<br>(260) |
| G,H                   | 2'-2"<br>(660)      | 0'-11 7/8"<br>(302) | 1'-10 1/2"<br>(572) | 0'-11 1/4"<br>(286) | 0'-10 1/4"<br>(260)  | 1'-10 1/2"<br>(572) | 0'-10 1/4"<br>(260) |
| i,J,K,L               | 2'-3"<br>(686)      | 1'-0 3/8"<br>(314)  | 1'-11 1/2"<br>(597) | 0'-9 1/2"<br>(241)  | 0'-10 9/16"<br>(268) | 1'-11 1/2"<br>(597) | 0'-10 1/2"<br>(267) |
| M,N                   | 2'-6"<br>(762)      | 1'-1 1/2"<br>(343)  | 2'-2"<br>(660)      | 1'-0 1/8"<br>(308)  | 0'-11 1/2"<br>(292)  | 2'-2"<br>(660)      | 0'-11 1/2"<br>(292) |
| P,Q                   | 2'-6"<br>(762)      | 1'-1 1/2"<br>(343)  | 2'-2"<br>(660)      | 1'-1 1/2"<br>(343)  | 0'-11 1/2"<br>(292)  | 2'-2"<br>(660)      | 0'-11 1/2"<br>(292) |
| QT,QV                 | 2'-8"<br>(813)      | 1'-2 1/2"<br>(368)  | 2'-4"<br>(711)      | 1'-1 1/2"<br>(343)  | 1'-0 1/2"<br>(318)   | 2'-4"<br>(711)      | 1'-0 1/2"<br>(318)  |
| R,S,W                 | 2'-8"<br>(813)      | 1'-2 5/8"<br>(371)  | 2'-6"<br>(762)      | 1'-2 1/2"<br>(368)  | 1'-1 5/8"<br>(346)   | 2'-6"<br>(762)      | 1'-1 5/8"<br>(346)  |
| X,Z                   | 2'-9"<br>(838)      | 1'-2 5/8"<br>(371)  | 2'-6"<br>(762)      | 1'-3 1/2"<br>(394)  | 1'-1 5/8"<br>(346)   | 2'-6"<br>(762)      | 1'-1 5/8"<br>(346)  |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.

# Dimensions (Cont'd)

## CONDENSERS – MARINE WATERBOXES



LD07178a

| CONDENSER<br>1-PASS |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| IN                  | OUT |
| 11                  | 16  |
| 16                  | 11  |

| CONDENSER<br>2-PASS |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| IN                  | OUT |
| 12                  | 13  |
| 17                  | 18  |

| CONDENSER<br>3-PASS |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| IN                  | OUT |
| 15                  | 20  |
| 19                  | 14  |

# Dimensions (Cont'd)

## CONDENSERS – MARINE WATERBOXES

| MARINE WATER BOXES - 150 PSI ROUND |                      |    |    |                    |                      |                      |                    |                     |                      |                    |                     |   |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|----|----|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| CONDENSER SHELL CODE               | NOZZLE PIPE SIZE(IN) |    |    | 1-PASS             | 2-PASS               |                      |                    |                     | 3-PASS               |                    |                     |   |
|                                    | NO. OF PASSES        |    |    |                    | D                    | S <sup>5</sup>       | S <sup>5</sup>     | T <sup>5</sup>      | U                    | S <sup>5</sup>     | T <sup>5</sup>      | U |
|                                    | 1                    | 2  | 3  |                    |                      |                      |                    |                     |                      |                    |                     |   |
| A                                  | 10                   | 6  | 6  | 1'-3"<br>(381)     | 3'-11"<br>(1194)     | 3'-11"<br>(1194)     | 1'-8"<br>(508)     | 1'-3 3/8"<br>(391)  | 3'-11"<br>(1194)     | 1'-8"<br>(508)     | 1'-3 3/8"<br>(391)  |   |
| C,D                                | 12                   | 8  | 6  | 1'-3 1/2"<br>(394) | 4'-3"<br>(1295)      | 4'-3"<br>(1295)      | 1'-8"<br>(508)     | 1'-6 1/2"<br>(470)  | 4'-3"<br>(1295)      | 1'-8"<br>(508)     | 1'-6 1/2"<br>(470)  |   |
| E,F                                | 14                   | 10 | 8  | 1'-5 1/2"<br>(445) | 4'-7"<br>(1397)      | 4'-7"<br>(1397)      | 1'-10"<br>(559)    | 1'-9"<br>(533)      | 4'-7"<br>(1397)      | 1'-10"<br>(559)    | 1'-9"<br>(533)      |   |
| J,K,L                              | 16                   | 10 | 10 | 1'-8"<br>(508)     | 5'-1"<br>(1549)      | 5'-1"<br>(1549)      | 1'-9"<br>(533)     | 1'-9 1/2"<br>(546)  | 5'-1"<br>(1549)      | 1'-9"<br>(533)     | 1'-9 1/2"<br>(546)  |   |
| M,N                                | 20                   | 14 | 10 | 1'-11"<br>(584)    | 5'-9 7/8"<br>(1775)  | 5'-9 7/8"<br>(1775)  | 2'-4"<br>(711)     | 2'-1 1/2"<br>(648)  | 5'-9 7/8"<br>(1775)  | 2'-4"<br>(711)     | 2'-1 1/2"<br>(648)  |   |
| P,Q                                | 20                   | 16 | 14 | 2'-1 1/4"<br>(641) | 6'-2 3/8"<br>(1889)  | 6'-2 3/8"<br>(1889)  | 2'-4 1/2"<br>(724) | 2'-5 1/2"<br>(749)  | 6'-2 3/8"<br>(1889)  | 2'-4 1/2"<br>(724) | 2'-5 1/2"<br>(749)  |   |
| R,S                                | 20                   | 18 | 14 | 2'-3 1/2"<br>(699) | 6'-7"<br>(2007)      | 6'-7"<br>(2007)      | 2'-6 1/2"<br>(775) | 2'-8 1/2"<br>(826)  | 6'-7"<br>(2007)      | 2'-6 1/2"<br>(775) | 2'-8 1/2"<br>(826)  |   |
| T,V,W                              | 24                   | 18 | 16 | 2'-5 1/2"<br>(749) | 6'-10 1/4"<br>(2089) | 6'-10 1/4"<br>(2089) | 2'-6"<br>(762)     | 2'-10"<br>(864)     | 6'-10 1/4"<br>(2089) | 2'-6"<br>(762)     | 2'-10"<br>(864)     |   |
| X,Z                                | 24                   | 20 | 16 | 2'-8"<br>(813)     | 7'-2"<br>(2184)      | 7'-2"<br>(2184)      | 2'-7 3/4"<br>(806) | 2'-11 1/2"<br>(902) | 7'-2"<br>(2184)      | 2'-7 3/4"<br>(806) | 2'-11 1/2"<br>(902) |   |

### NOTES:

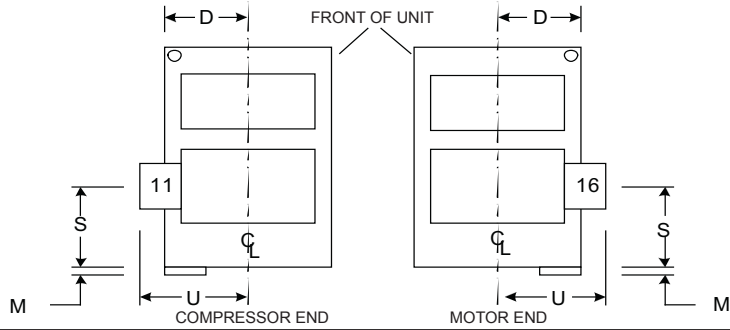
- All dimensions are ft-inches (mm).
- Standard water nozzles are furnished as welding stub-outs with ANSI/AWWA C-606 grooves, allowing the option of welding, flanges, or use of ANSI/AWWA C-606 couplings. Factory-installed, class 150 (ANSI B16.5, round slip-on, forged carbon steel with 1.6 mm raised face), water flanges nozzles are optional (add 13 mm to nozzle length). Companion flanges, nuts, bolts, and gaskets are not furnished.
- One, two and three pass nozzle arrangements are available only in pairs shown and for all shell codes. Any pair of evaporator nozzles may be used in combination with any pair of condenser nozzles.
- Evaporator and condenser water must enter the water box through the bottom connection to achieve rated performance.
- Connected piping should allow for removal of compact water boxes for tube access and cleaning.
- Add dimension "M" as shown on page 78 for the appropriate isolator type.
- Standard 150 psi (1034 kPa) design pressure water boxes shown.
- Shell codes R,S,T,V,W,X, & Z use double letter nozzle codes in the same orientation as the single letter e.g. P = PP.

# Dimensions (Cont'd)

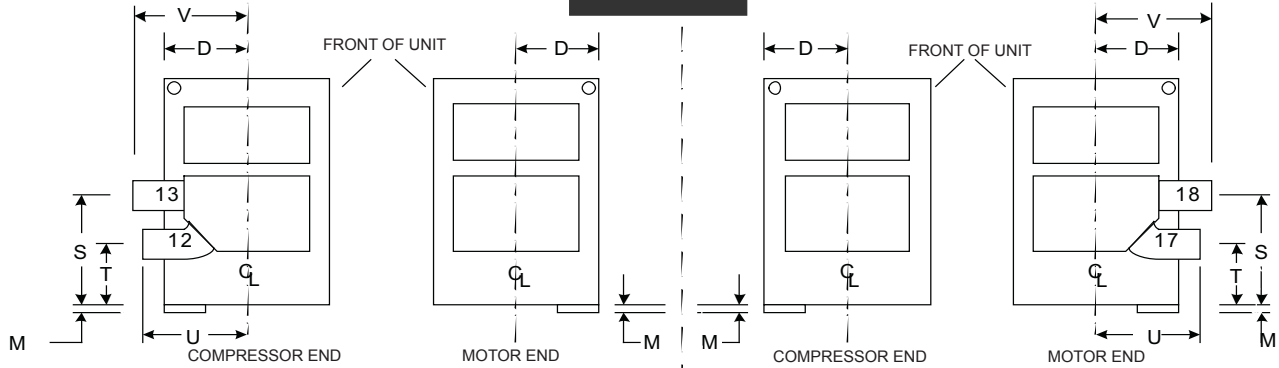
## CONDENSERS – MARINE WATER BOXES

### Heat Recovery Units - Main (Tower) Circuit Only

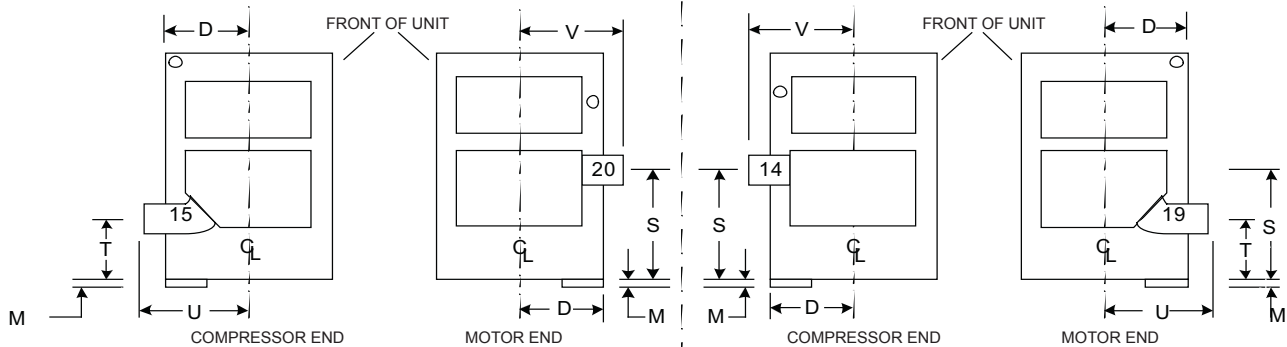
#### 1-PASS



#### 2-PASS



#### 3-PASS



LD18383

| CONDENSER<br>1-PASS |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| IN                  | OUT |
| 11                  | 16  |
| 16                  | 11  |

| CONDENSER<br>2-PASS |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| IN                  | OUT |
| 12                  | 13  |
| 17                  | 18  |

| CONDENSER<br>3-PASS |     |
|---------------------|-----|
| IN                  | OUT |
| 15                  | 20  |
| 19                  | 14  |

## Dimensions (Cont'd)

### CONDENSERS – MARINE WATER BOXES Heat Recovery Units - Main (Tower) Circuit Only

| MARINE WATER BOXES - 150 PSI (RECTANGULAR) |                       |    |    |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |  |
|--|-----------------------|----|----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| COND SHELL CODE                            | NOZZLE PIPE SIZE (IN) |    |    | 1 PASS |        |        |        | 2 PASS |        |        |        | 3 PASS |        |        |  |
|  | NO. OF PASSES         |    |    | D      | S      | U      | S      | T      | U      | V      | S      | T      | U      | V      |  |
|  | 1                     | 2  | 3  |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |  |
| B  | 10                    | 8  | 6  | 1'-8   | 1'-9   | 2'-6   | 2'-3   | 1'-1   | 2'-4   | 2'-7   | 2'-4   | 1'-5   | 2'-6   | 2'-6   |  |
|  |                       |    |    | 7/8"   | 1/4"   | 3/4"   | 7/16"  | 15/16" | 3/4"   | 1/8"   | 1/2"   | 1/2"   | 3/4"   | 3/4"   |  |
|  |                       |    |    | (530)  | (540)  | (781)  | (697)  | (354)  | (730)  | (791)  | (724)  | (445)  | (781)  | (781)  |  |
| I  | 14                    | 10 | 8  | 1'-11  | 1'-10  | 2'-9   | 2'-4   | 1'-1"  | 2'-5   | 2'-10  | 2'-5   | 1'-6   | 2'-9   | 2'-9   |  |
|  |                       |    |    | 3/8"   | 1/4"   | 3/8"   | 1/2"   | 1'-1"  | 1/8"   | 5/8"   | 1/2"   | 3/8"   | 1/8"   | 1/8"   |  |
|  |                       |    |    | (594)  | (565)  | (848)  | (724)  | (330)  | (740)  | (879)  | (749)  | (467)  | (841)  | (841)  |  |
| O  | 16                    | 12 | 10 | 2'-3   | 2'-0   | 3'-2   | 2'-7   | 1'-1   | 2'-10  | 3'-4   | 2'-8   | 1'-7   | 3'-1   | 3'-1   |  |
|  |                       |    |    | 3/8"   | 3/8"   | 3/8"   | 1/8"   | 3/8"   | 1/4"   | 1/2"   | 3/8"   | 5/8"   | 7/8"   | 7/8"   |  |
|  |                       |    |    | (695)  | (619)  | (975)  | (791)  | (340)  | (870)  | (1029) | (822)  | (498)  | (962)  | (962)  |  |
| U  | 18                    | 14 | 10 | 2'-4   | 2'-11  | 3'-5   | 3'-6   | 1'-11  | 3'-1   | 3'-7   | 3'-8   | 2'-5   | 3'-0   | 3'-3"  |  |
|  |                       |    |    | 1/2"   | 3/16"  | 9/16"  | 9/16"  | 3/16"  | 7/8"   | 1/2"   | 3/16"  | 15/16" | 11/16" | 3'-3"  |  |
|  |                       |    |    | (724)  | (894)  | (1056) | (1081) | (589)  | (962)  | (1105) | (1122) | (760)  | (932)  | (991)  |  |
| Y  | 24                    | 20 | 16 | 3'-4"  | 3'-3   | 4'-7   | 4'-2   | 1'-10  | 4'-4   | 4'-11  | 4'-4   | 2'-7   | 4'-2   | 4'-6   |  |
|  |                       |    |    | (1016) | 15/16" | 9/16"  | 5/16"  | 5/16"  | 3/4"   | 11/16" | 5/16"  | 7/16"  | 1/16"  | 13/16" |  |
|  |                       |    |    | (1014) | (1411) | (1278) | (567)  | (1340) | (1516) | (1329) | (799)  | (1272) | (1392) |        |  |

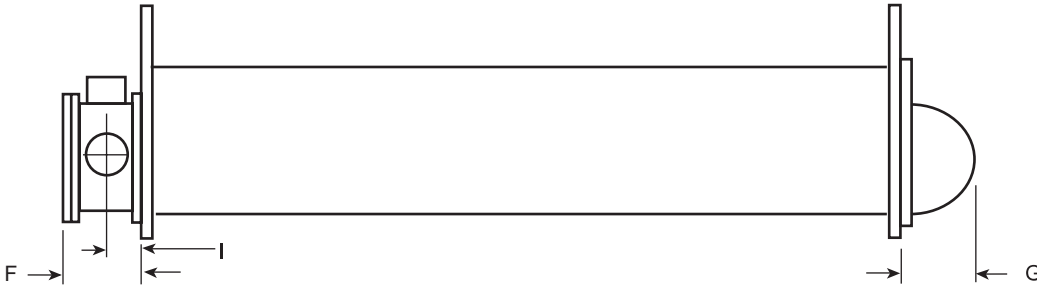
#### NOTES:

- All dimensions are ft-inches (mm).
- Standard water nozzles are furnished as welding stub-outs with ANSI/AWWA C-606 grooves, allowing the option of welding, flanges, or use of ANSI/AWWA C-606 couplings. Factory-installed, class 150 (ANSI B16.5, round slip-on, forged carbon steel with 1.6 mm raised face), water flanges nozzles are optional (add 13 mm to nozzle length). Companion flanges, nuts, bolts, and gaskets are not furnished.
- One, two and three pass nozzle arrangements are available only in pairs shown and for all shell codes. Any pair of evaporator nozzles may be used in combination with any pair of condenser nozzles.
- Evaporator and condenser water must enter the water box through the bottom connection to achieve rated performance.
- Connected piping should allow for removal of compact water boxes for tube access and cleaning.
- Add dimension "M" as shown on page 78 for the appropriate isolator type.
- Standard 150 psi (1034 kPa) design pressure water boxes shown.
- Shell codes R,S,T,V,W,X, & Z use double letter nozzle codes in the same orientation as the single letter e.g. P = PP.



# Dimensions (Cont'd)

## CONDENSERS – MARINE WATER BOXES Heat Recovery Units - Main (Tower) Circuit Only



| CONDENSER | 1-PASS              |                     | 2-PASS              |                     |                     | 3-PASS              |                     |
|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|           | A                   | C                   | A                   | B                   | C                   | A                   | C                   |
| A         | 1'-9"<br>(533)      | 0'-9 7/8"<br>(251)  | 1'-4 3/4"<br>(425)  | 0'-6"<br>(152)      | 0'-7 3/4"<br>(197)  | 1'-4 3/4"<br>(425)  | 0'-7 3/4"<br>(197)  |
| B6        | 1'-10 1/2"<br>(572) | 0'-10 1/2"<br>(267) | 1'-8"<br>(508)      | 0'-10 1/2"<br>(267) | 0'-9 1/4"<br>(235)  | 1'-8"<br>(508)      | 0'-9 1/4"<br>(235)  |
| C,D       | 2'-0"<br>(610)      | 0'-11 1/8"<br>(283) | 1'-7 1/2"<br>(495)  | 0'-6 3/8"<br>(162)  | 0'-9"<br>(229)      | 1'-7 1/2"<br>(495)  | 0'-9"<br>(229)      |
| E,F       | 2'-0 1/2"<br>(622)  | 0'-11 1/2"<br>(292) | 1'-10 1/4"<br>(565) | 0'-7"<br>(178)      | 0'-9 7/8"<br>(251)  | 1'-10 1/4"<br>(565) | 0'-9 7/8"<br>(251)  |
| I6        | 2'-3"<br>(686)      | 1'-0 3/4"<br>(324)  | 1'-10 1/2"<br>(572) | 0'-11 1/2"<br>(292) | 0'-10 1/2"<br>(267) | 1'-10 1/2"<br>(572) | 0'-10 1/2"<br>(267) |
| J,K,L     | 2'-3"<br>(686)      | 1'-0 1/2"<br>(318)  | 1'-11"<br>(584)     | 0'-7 1/2"<br>(191)  | 0'-10 1/4"<br>(260) | 1'-11"<br>(584)     | 0'-10 1/4"<br>(260) |
| M,N       | 2'-8"<br>(813)      | 1'-2 7/8"<br>(378)  | 2'-2"<br>(660)      | 0'-8"<br>(203)      | 1'-0"<br>(305)      | 2'-2"<br>(660)      | 1'-0"<br>(305)      |
| O6        | 2'-6 1/4"<br>(768)  | 1'-2 1/4"<br>(362)  | 2'-1 3/4"<br>(654)  | 1'-1 1/2"<br>(343)  | 1'-0"<br>(305)      | 2'-1 3/4"<br>(654)  | 1'-0"<br>(305)      |
| P,Q       | 2'-8"<br>(813)      | 1'-2 1/2"<br>(368)  | 2'-4"<br>(711)      | 0'-9 1/2"<br>(241)  | 1'-0 1/2"<br>(318)  | 2'-4"<br>(711)      | 1'-0 1/2"<br>(318)  |
| R,S       | 2'-8"<br>(813)      | 1'-2 1/2"<br>(368)  | 2'-6"<br>(762)      | 1'-0"<br>(305)      | 1'-1 1/2"<br>(343)  | 2'-6"<br>(762)      | 1'-1 1/2"<br>(343)  |
| T,V,W     | 3'-0"<br>(914)      | 1'-4 1/2"<br>(419)  | 2'-6"<br>(762)      | 0'-11"<br>(279)     | 1'-1 1/2"<br>(343)  | 2'-6"<br>(762)      | 1'-1 1/2"<br>(343)  |
| U6        | 2'-8"<br>(813)      | 1'-3"<br>(381)      | 2'-4"<br>(711)      | 1'-2 1/4"<br>(362)  | 1'-1"<br>(330)      | 2'-4"<br>(711)      | 1'-1"<br>(330)      |
| X,Z       | 3'-0"<br>(914)      | 1'-4 5/8"<br>(422)  | 2'-8"<br>(813)      | 0'-11"<br>(279)     | 1'-2 5/8"<br>(371)  | 2'-8"<br>(813)      | 1'-2"<br>(356)      |
| Y6        | 3'-4 3/4"<br>(1035) | 1'-7 1/4"<br>(489)  | 3'-0 1/4"<br>(921)  | 1'-8 3/4"<br>(527)  | 1'-5"<br>(432)      | 3'-0 1/4"<br>(921)  | 1'-5"<br>(432)      |

# Weights

**TABLE 21 - APPROXIMATE UNIT WEIGHT INCLUDING MOTOR FOR FLOODED EVAPORATOR UNITS**

| SHELLS | COMPRESSOR     | SHIPPING WEIGHT<br>LBS. (KGS.) | OPERATING WEIGHT<br>LBS. (KGS.) | EST. REFRIGERANT<br>CHARGE LBS. (KGS.) <sup>1</sup> |
|--------|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| A-A    | Q3             | 13100 (5942)                   | 15000 (6804)                    | 828 (376)   |
| C-B    | Q4             | 18023 (8175)                   | 22323 (10126)                   | 1525 (692)  |
| C-C    | Q3, Q4         | 14920 (6768)                   | 17940 (8138)                    | 1221 (554)  |
| C-C    | Q5             | 15330 (6954)                   | 18350 (8324)                    | 1221 (554)  |
| D-D    | Q3, Q4         | 17215 (7809)                   | 21100 (9571)                    | 1628 (738)  |
| D-D    | Q5             | 17625 (7995)                   | 21510 (9757)                    | 1628 (738)  |
| E-E    | Q3, Q4         | 17950 (8142)                   | 22160 (10052)                   | 1710 (776)  |
| E-E    | Q5, Q6, Q7, P7 | 18360 (8328)                   | 22570 (10238)                   | 1710 (776)  |
| E-I    | Q7             | 23567 (10690)                  | 29384 (13328)                   | 1805 (819)  |
| F-F    | Q5, Q6, Q7, P7 | 18720 (8491)                   | 23880 (10832)                   | 2175 (987)  |
| G-E    | P8             | 20300 (9208)                   | 24200 (10977)                   | 1990 (903)  |
| H-F    | P8, P9         | 23100 (10478)                  | 28000 (12701)                   | 2610 (1184)   |
| J-J    | P8, P9         | 24000 (10886)                  | 29100 (13200)                   | 2550 (1157)   |
| L-L    | P8, P9         | 27400 (12429)                  | 33900 (15377)                   | 3165 (1436)   |
| K-K    | H9             | 28530 (12941)                  | 36000 (16329)                   | 2925 (1327)   |
| K-K    | K1             | 31100 (14107)                  | 36200 (16420)                   | 3248 (1473)   |
| K-O    | H9             | 34483 (15641)                  | 44776 (20310)                   | 3260 (1479)   |
| M-M    | H9             | 34200 (15513)                  | 43600 (19777)                   | 3665 (1662)   |
| M-M    | K1, K2         | 38300 (17373)                  | 47100 (21364)                   | 3665 (1662)   |
| M-U    | K2             | 45178 (20493)                  | 58017 (26316)                   | 3540 (1606)   |
| N-N    | K1, K2         | 40893 (18549)                  | 50800 (23043)                   | 4225 (1916)   |
| N-N    | K3             | 48000 (21773)                  | 54100 (24540)                   | 4225 (1916)   |
| P-P    | K1, K2         | 41500 (18824)                  | 51900 (23542)                   | 3855 (1749)   |
| Q-Q    | K1, K2         | 45300 (20548)                  | 56800 (25764)                   | 4255 (1930)   |
| Q-Q    | K3             | 46000 (20865)                  | 60200 (27307)                   | 4255 (1930)   |
| R-R    | K3             | 52800 (23950)                  | 70300 (31888)                   | 4600 (2087)   |
| R-R    | K4             | 53000 (24041)                  | 70600 (32024)                   | 4600 (2087)   |
| S-S    | K4             | 59000 (26762)                  | 76300 (34609)                   | 4815 (2184)   |
| S-V    | K4             | 60100 (27261)                  | 81300 (36877)                   | 5467 (2480)   |
| X-T    | K4             | 59200 (26853)                  | 80000 (36288)                   | 5338 (2421)   |
| X-X    | K4             | 66000 (29937)                  | 87000 (39463)                   | 5875 (2665)   |
| W-W    | K7             | 79500 (36061)                  | 104000 (47174)                  | 8002 (3630)   |
| Z-Y    | K7             | 95230 (43196)                  | 123015 (55799)                  | 7175 (3255)   |
| Z-Z    | K7             | 80500 (36515)                  | 105000 (47628)                  | 6984 (3168)   |

<sup>1</sup> Refrigerant charge quantity and weights will vary based on tube count.

**TABLE 22 - APPROXIMATE UNIT WEIGHT INCLUDING MOTOR FOR HYBRID FALLING FILM EVAPORATOR UNITS**

| SHELLS | COMPRESSOR     | SHIPPING WEIGHT<br>LBS. (KGS.) | OPERATING WEIGHT<br>LBS. (KGS.) | EST. REFRIGERANT<br>CHARGE LBS. (KGS.) <sup>1</sup> |
|--------|----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| A-A    | Q3             | 12850 (5829)                   | 14419 (6540)                    | 695 (315)   |
| C-C    | Q3, Q4         | 14570 (6609)                   | 16848 (7642)                    | 875 (397)   |
| C-C    | Q5             | 15000 (6804)                   | 17278 (7837)                    | 875 (397)   |
| D-D    | Q4             | 17000 (7711)                   | 20051 (9095)                    | 1180 (535)  |
| D-D    | Q5             | 17410 (7897)                   | 20461 (9281)                    | 1180 (535)  |
| E-E    | Q5, Q6, Q7, P7 | 18700 (8482)                   | 21700 (9843)                    | 1120 (508)  |
| F-F    | Q5, Q6, Q7, P7 | 19220 (8718)                   | 23142 (10497)                   | 1415 (642)  |
| G-E    | P8, P9         | 20640 (9362)                   | 24036 (10903)                   | 1320 (599)  |
| H-F    | P8, P9         | 23540 (10678)                  | 28083 (12738)                   | 1775 (805)  |
| I-K    | H9             | 28849 (13086)                  | 34078 (15458)                   | 1820 (826)  |
| K-K    | H9             | 28850 (13086)                  | 34079 (15458)                   | 1820 (826)  |
| I-K    | K1             | 31350 (14220)                  | 35145 (15942)                   | 1820 (826)  |
| M-M    | K1, K2         | 34520 (15658)                  | 46055 (20890)                   | 2300 (1043)   |
| N-N    | K1, K2         | 41273 (18721)                  | 49605 (22501)                   | 2650 (1202)   |
| N-N    | K3             | 48380 (21945)                  | 52905 (23998)                   | 2650 (1202)   |
| P-P    | K1, K2         | 41950 (19028)                  | 51595 (23403)                   | 3100 (1406)   |
| Q-Q    | K1, K2         | 45800 (20775)                  | 56545 (25649)                   | 3500 (1588)   |
| Q-Q    | K3             | 46500 (21092)                  | 59945 (27191)                   | 3500 (1588)   |

<sup>1</sup> Refrigerant charge quantity and weights will vary based on tube count and configuration. Use for reference only.

## Weights (Cont'd)

**TABLE 23 - EVAPORATOR MARINE WATERBOX WEIGHTS LBS (KG) (TO BE ADDED TO STANDARD UNIT WEIGHTS SHOWN ON TABLE 21 OR 22)**

| EVAPORATOR     | SHIPPING WEIGHT        |             |             | OPERATING WEIGHT       |             |              |
|----------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|-------------|--------------|
|                | INCREASE - LBS. (KGS.) |             |             | INCREASE - LBS. (KGS.) |             |              |
|                | 1-PASS                 | 2-PASS      | 3-PASS      | 1-PASS                 | 2-PASS      | 3-PASS       |
| <b>A</b>       | 924 (419)              | 744 (337)   | 978 (444)   | 1468 (666)             | 1288 (584)  | 1522 (690)   |
| <b>C,D</b>     | 1352 (613)             | 1114 (505)  | 1480 (671)  | 2224 (1009)            | 1986 (901)  | 2352 (1067)  |
| <b>E,F</b>     | 1878 (852)             | 1260 (572)  | 2080 (943)  | 3378 (1532)            | 2760 (1252) | 3580 (1624)  |
| <b>G,H</b>     | 1213 (550)             | 1296 (588)  | 1293 (587)  | 2655 (1204)            | 2738 (1242) | 2735 (1241)  |
| <b>I,J,K,L</b> | 1751 (794)             | 1843 (836)  | 1856 (842)  | 3864 (1753)            | 3956 (1794) | 3969 (1800)  |
| <b>M,N</b>     | 4290 (1946)            | 2036 (924)  | 4140 (1878) | 7535 (3418)            | 3264 (1481) | 6300 (2858)  |
| <b>P,Q</b>     | 4662 (2115)            | 2250 (1021) | 4646 (2107) | 7746 (3514)            | 3486 (1581) | 7392 (3353)  |
| <b>R,S,W</b>   | 4804 (2179)            | 2700 (1225) | 4912 (2228) | 8522 (3866)            | 4516 (2048) | 8187 (3714)  |
| <b>X,Z</b>     | 7088 (3215)            | 3660 (1660) | 7244 (3286) | 11552 (5240)           | 5507 (2498) | 11243 (5100) |

**TABLE 24 - CONDENSER MARINE WATERBOX WEIGHTS LBS (KG) (TO BE ADDED TO STANDARD UNIT WEIGHTS SHOWN ON TABLE 21 OR 22)**

| CONDENSER    | SHIPPING WEIGHT |             |             | OPERATING WEIGHT |             |              |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|
|              | INCREASE - KGS. |             |             | INCREASE - KGS.  |             |              |
|              | 1-PASS          | 2-PASS      | 3-PASS      | 1-PASS           | 2-PASS      | 3-PASS       |
| <b>A</b>     | 762 (346)       | 566 (257)   | 810 (367)   | 1274 (578)       | 1078 (489)  | 1322 (600)   |
| <b>B</b>     | 1569 (712)      | 874 (396)   | 1677 (761)  | 2113 (958)       | 1094 (496)  | 2071 (939)   |
| <b>C,D</b>   | 946 (429)       | 778 (353)   | 1046 (474)  | 1692 (767)       | 1524 (691)  | 1792 (813)   |
| <b>E,F</b>   | 726 (329)       | 811 (368)   | 791 (359)   | 1337 (606)       | 1722 (781)  | 1702 (772)   |
| <b>I</b>     | 2066 (937)      | 1070 (485)  | 2032 (922)  | 3017 (1369)      | 1416 (642)  | 2738 (1242)  |
| <b>J,K,L</b> | 1029 (467)      | 1167 (529)  | 1151 (522)  | 2309 (1047)      | 2447 (1110) | 2431 (1103)  |
| <b>M,N</b>   | 2466 (1119)     | 1330 (603)  | 2324 (1054) | 4863 (2206)      | 2448 (1110) | 4582 (2078)  |
| <b>O</b>     | 2985 (1354)     | 1443 (655)  | 2987 (1355) | 4435 (2012)      | 2172 (985)  | 3979 (1805)  |
| <b>P,Q</b>   | 3700 (1678)     | 1858 (843)  | 3752 (1702) | 6561 (2976)      | 3132 (1421) | 5991 (2717)  |
| <b>R,S</b>   | 3806 (1726)     | 1946 (883)  | 3960 (1796) | 6657 (3020)      | 3195 (1449) | 6352 (2881)  |
| <b>V,T,W</b> | 5196 (2357)     | 2565 (1163) | 5204 (2361) | 9161 (4155)      | 4012 (1820) | 8219 (3728)  |
| <b>U</b>     | 3641 (1652)     | 1893 (859)  | 3609 (1637) | 5350 (2427)      | 2556 (1159) | 4770 (2164)  |
| <b>X,Z</b>   | 5840 (2649)     | 2953 (1339) | 5380 (2440) | 9900 (4491)      | 4649 (2109) | 8100 (3674)  |
| <b>Y</b>     | 9094 (4125)     | 4762 (2160) | 9058 (4109) | 13326 (6045)     | 6524 (2959) | 12049 (5465) |

# Guide Specifications

## GENERAL

Furnish and install where indicated on the drawings \_\_\_ YORK YK Centrifugal Liquid Chilling Unit(s). Each unit shall produce a capacity \_\_\_ tons, cooling \_\_\_ GPM of \_\_\_ from \_\_\_ °F to \_\_\_ °F when supplied with \_\_\_ GPM of condenser water at \_\_\_ °F. Power input shall not exceed \_\_\_ kW with an IPLV (NPLV) of \_\_\_. The evaporator shall be selected for a \_\_\_ fouling factor and a maximum liquid pressure drop of \_\_\_ ft. The water-side shall be designed for 150 psig working pressure. The condenser shall be selected for \_\_\_ fouling factor and maximum liquid pressure drop of \_\_\_ ft. The waterside shall be designed for 150 psig working pressure. Power shall be supplied to the compressor motor at \_\_\_ volts- 3 phase-60 Hertz and controls at 115 volts -1-phase-60 Hertz.

Or

Furnish and install where indicated on the drawings \_\_\_

YORK YK Centrifugal Liquid Chilling Unit(s). Each unit shall produce a capacity of \_\_\_ kW, cooling \_\_\_ l/s of \_\_\_ from \_\_\_ °C to \_\_\_ °C when supplied with \_\_\_ l/s of condenser water at \_\_\_ °C. Power input shall not exceed \_\_\_ kW with an IPLV (NPLV) of \_\_\_. The evaporator shall be selected for \_\_\_ m<sup>2</sup> C/W fouling factor and maximum liquid pressure drop of \_\_\_ kPa. The waterside shall be designed for 10.3 barg working pressure. The condenser shall be selected for \_\_\_ fouling factor and maximum liquid pressure drop of \_\_\_ kPa. The waterside shall be designed for 10.3 barg working pressure. Power shall be supplied to the compressor motor at \_\_\_ volts - 3-phase-50 Hertz and controls at 115 volts -1-phase-50 Hertz.

Or

## FOR DOUBLE BUNDLE HEAT RECOVERY UNIT:

In cooling mode, each unit shall produce a capacity of \_\_\_ tons, cooling \_\_\_ gpm of \_\_\_ from \_\_\_ °F to \_\_\_ °F when supplied with \_\_\_ gpm of condenser water at \_\_\_ °F. Power input shall not exceed \_\_\_ kW with an NPLV of \_\_\_. The cooler shall be selected for \_\_\_ fouling factor and a maximum liquid pressure drop of \_\_\_ ft. The waterside shall be designed for \_\_\_ psig working pressure. The condenser shall be selected for \_\_\_ fouling factor and maximum liquid pressure drop of \_\_\_ ft. Tower condenser bundle water side shall be designed for \_\_\_ psig working pressure.

In heating mode, each unit shall produce a capacity of \_\_\_ tons, cooling \_\_\_ gpm of \_\_\_ from \_\_\_ to \_\_\_ °F while providing heating through the heat recovery bundle of \_\_\_ gpm of \_\_\_ from \_\_\_ °F to \_\_\_ °F. Power input shall not exceed \_\_\_ kW. The heat recovery bundle shall be selected for \_\_\_ fouling factor and maximum liquid pressure drop of \_\_\_ ft. Heating condenser bundle water side shall be designed for \_\_\_ psig working pressure.

Power shall be supplied to the compressor motor at \_\_\_ volts – \_\_\_ phase - \_\_\_ Hertz and controls at \_\_\_ volts – \_\_\_ - phase - \_\_\_ Hertz.

## Guide Specifications (Cont'd)

Or

In cooling mode, each unit shall produce a capacity of \_\_\_ kW, cooling \_\_\_ l/s of \_\_\_ from \_\_\_ °C to \_\_\_ °C when supplied with \_\_\_ l/s of condenser water at \_\_\_ °C. Power input shall not exceed \_\_\_ kW with an NPLV of \_\_\_\_. The cooler shall be selected for \_\_\_ fouling factor and a maximum liquid pressure drop of \_\_\_ kPa. The waterside shall be designed for \_\_\_ barg working pressure. The condenser shall be selected for \_\_\_ fouling factor and maximum liquid pressure drop of \_\_\_ kPa. Tower condenser bundle waterside shall be designed for \_\_\_ barg working pressure.

In heating mode, each unit shall produce a capacity of \_\_\_ tons, cooling \_\_\_ l/s of \_\_\_ from \_\_\_ to \_\_\_ °C while providing heating through the heat recovery bundle of \_\_\_ l/s of \_\_\_ from \_\_\_ °C to \_\_\_ °C. Power input shall not exceed \_\_\_ kW. The heat recovery bundle shall be selected for \_\_\_ fouling factor and maximum liquid pressure drop of \_\_\_ kPa. The heating condenser bundle water side shall be designed for \_\_\_ barg working pressure.

Power shall be supplied to the compressor motor at \_\_\_ volts – \_\_\_ phase - \_\_\_ Hertz and controls at \_\_\_ volts – \_\_\_ - phase - \_\_\_ Hertz.

Performance shall be certified or rated in accordance with the latest edition of AHRI Standard 550/590 as applicable. Only chillers that are listed in the AHRI Certification Program for Water Chilling Packages Using the Vapor Compression Cycle are acceptable.

Each unit shall be completely factory packaged including evaporator, condenser, sub cooler, compressor, open motor, lubrication system, OptiView Control Center, Variable Speed Drive or Solid-State Starter, and all interconnecting unit piping and wiring. The chiller shall be painted prior to shipment.

The initial charge of oil and refrigerant shall be supplied factory charged in the chiller or shipped in containers and cylinders for field installation.

### COMPRESSOR

The compressor shall be a single stage centrifugal type powered by an open drive electric motor. The housing shall be fully accessible with vertical circular joints, with the complete operating assembly removable from the compressor and scroll housing. Compressor castings shall be designed for a minimum 235 psig (16.2 barg) working pressure and hydrostatically pressure tested at a minimum of 352 psig (24.3 barg). The rotor assembly shall consist of a heat treated steel alloy drive shaft and impeller shaft with cast aluminum, fully shrouded impeller. The impeller shall be designed for balanced thrust, dynamically balanced and overspeed tested for smooth, vibration free operation. Insert type journal and thrust bearings shall be fabricated of aluminum alloy, precision bored and axially grooved.

Internal single helical gears with crowned teeth shall be designed so that more than one tooth is in contact at all times to provide even load distribution and quiet operation. Each gear shall be individually mounted in its own journal and thrust bearings to isolate it from impeller and motor forces. Shaft seal shall be provided as a double bellows, double-seal, cartridge type. A gravity-fed oil reservoir shall be built into the top of the compressor to provide lubrication during coastdown in the event of a power failure.

(Fixed Speed Drive) Capacity control shall be achieved by use of pre-rotation vanes to provide fully modulating control from full load to minimum load. (Variable Speed Drive) Capacity control shall be accomplished by the Adaptive Capacity Control (ACC), providing

## Guide Specifications (Cont'd)

optimal relationship between compressor speed and inlet pre-rotation vane position for maximum energy efficiency. Control shall automatically compensate for adverse operating conditions, such as fouled tubes, and adjust to prior operation after correction of these conditions.

The unit shall be capable of continuous, reliable operation with low ECWT at all load conditions as outlined on the equipment schedule. An external electric actuator shall automatically control pre-rotation vane position.

### LUBRICATION SYSTEM

Lubrication oil shall be force-fed to all compressor bearings, gears, and rotating surfaces by an external variable speed oil pump. The oil pump shall vary oil flow to the compressor based on operating and stand-by conditions, ensuring adequate lubrication at all times. The oil pump shall operate prior to start-up, during compressor operation and during coastdown. Compressor shall have an auxiliary reservoir to provide lubrication during coastdown in the event of a power failure.

An oil reservoir, separate from the compressor, shall contain the submersible 2 HP oil pump and a 3000 watt oil heater, thermostatically controlled to remove refrigerant from the oil. The oil reservoir shall be listed as part of the chiller by a nationally recognized testing laboratory and shall be factory air strength tested at 1.1 times design working pressure.

Oil shall be filtered by an externally-mounted 1/2 micron replaceable cartridge oil filter equipped with service valves. Oil cooling shall be done via refrigerant cooled oil cooler, with all piping factory-installed. Oil side of the oil cooler shall be provided with service valves. An automatic oil return system to recover any oil that may have migrated to the evaporator shall be provided. Oil piping shall be completely factory-installed and tested.

### WATER-COOLED OIL COOLER

Optional condenser water-cooled oil cooler is offered for units with Q3 compressors only. The four tube pass and one shell pass oil cooler is by API Basco, Model 05036 (shell diameter 5" OD, tube length 36"). The shell is steel pipe or tubing and tube sheets are steel to ASME specification. Baffles are precision hot-rolled, punched, carbon steel to assure effective circulation by providing minimum clearances between the tubes and tube holes. The cooler is a straight-tube type and has 180 plain copper tubes of 1/4" OD with 24 BWG.

The heat exchanger has either cast iron bonnets to be used for 150 psig (10.3 barg) condenser waterboxes or carbon steel bonnets to be used for 300 psig (20.6 barg) condenser waterboxes. Condenser water is the cooling medium and water circulation is obtained by the water pressure drop across the condenser shell. The minimum requirement of 7 to 8 gpm (0.4 to 0.5 l/s) water for this oil cooler is provided at a pressure drop as low as 3 ft. with the Q3 piping arrangement.

### MOTOR DRIVELINE

The compressor motor shall be an open drip proof, squirrel cage, induction type operating at 3570 rpm for 60Hz operation and 2975 rpm for 50 Hz operation.

The open motor shall be provided with a D-flange. The D-flange is bolted to a cast iron adaptor mounted on the compressor. This allows the motor to be rigidly coupled to the compressor to provide factory alignment of motor and compressor shafts.



## Guide Specifications (Cont'd)

The motor drive shaft shall be directly connected to the compressor shaft with a flexible disc coupling. Coupling shall have all metal construction with no wearing parts to assure long life, and no lubrication requirements to provide low maintenance. For units utilizing remote electro-mechanical starters, a large steel terminal box with gasketed front access cover shall be provided for field-connected conduit.

Overload/overcurrent transformers shall be furnished with all units. (For units furnished with factory-packaged Solid-State Starters or Variable Speed Drive, refer to the "Options" section.)

### EVAPORATOR

Evaporator shall be a shell and tube type, hybrid falling film (evaporator codes A\_ to Q\_) or flooded type (evaporator codes R\_ to Z\_) designed for a minimum of 180 psig (12.4 barg) on H & K compressor models, 235 psig (16.2 barg) on P & Q compressor models; working pressure on the refrigerant side. Shell shall be fabricated from rolled carbon steel plates with fusion welded seams, carbon steel tube sheets, drilled and reamed to accommodate the tubes, and intermediate tube supports spaced no more than four feet apart. The refrigerant side of each shell is designed, tested and stamped in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII - Division 1, or other pressure vessel code as appropriate.

Heat exchanger tubes shall be high-efficiency, externally and internally enhanced type. Tubes shall utilize the "skip-fin" design, providing a smooth internal and external surface at each intermediate tube support. This provides extra wall thickness and non-work hardened copper at the support location, extending the life of the heat exchangers. If skip-fin tubes are not used, minimum tube wall thickness shall be 0.035" (~1 mm). Each tube shall be roller expanded into the tube sheets providing a leak-proof seal, and be individually replaceable. Water velocity through the tubes shall not exceed 12 ft./sec. (3.7 m/sec.). A liquid level sight glass shall be provided on the side of the shell to aid in determining proper refrigerant charge and to check condition of the refrigerant charge. The hybrid falling film evaporator design has suction baffles around the sides and above the falling film section to prevent liquid refrigerant carryover into the compressor. Flooded evaporator designs have a suction baffle on M shells with H9 compressors and an aluminum mesh eliminator on K - Z shells with K compressors located above the tube bundle to prevent liquid refrigerant carryover into the compressor. The evaporator shall have a refrigerant relief device sized to meet the requirements of the ASHRAE 15 Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration.

Waterboxes shall be removable to permit tube cleaning and replacement. Stub-out water connections having ANSI/AWWA C-606 grooves to ANSI/AWWA C-606 Standard for Grooved End Shoulder Joints shall be provided. Waterboxes shall be designed for 150 psig (10.3 barg) design working pressure and be tested at 225 psig (15.5 barg). Vent and drain connections with plugs shall be provided on each waterbox. Low flow protection shall be provided by a thermal-type water flow sensor, factory mounted in the water nozzle connection and wired to the chiller control panel.

### CONDENSER

Condenser shall be of the shell-and-tube type, designed for a minimum of 235 psig (16.2 barg) working pressure on the refrigerant side. Shell shall be fabricated from rolled carbon steel plates with fusion-welded seams. Carbon steel tube sheets, drilled and reamed to accommodate the tubes, are welded to the end of each shell. Intermediate tube supports, fabricated from carbon steel plates, are drilled and reamed to eliminate sharp edges. The

## Guide Specifications (Cont'd)

refrigerant side of each shell is designed, tested and stamped in accordance with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section VIII – Division I, or other pressure vessel code as appropriate.

Heat exchanger tubes shall be high efficiency, externally and internally enhanced type. Tubes shall utilize the “skip-fin” design, providing a smooth internal and external surface at each intermediate tube support. This provides extra wall thickness and non work-hardened copper at the support location, extending the life of the heat exchangers. If skip-fin tubes are not used, minimum tube wall thickness shall be 0.035" (~1 mm). Each tube shall be roller expanded into the tube sheets providing a leak-proof seal, and be individually replaceable. Water velocity through the tubes shall not exceed 12 ft. /sec. (3.7 m/sec.). A liquid level sight glass shall be provided on the side of the shell to aid in determining proper refrigerant charge and to check condition of the refrigerant charge.

The condenser shall have dual refrigerant relief devices; each sized to meet the requirements of the ASHRAE 15 Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration. Arrangement shall allow either valve to be isolated and replaced without removing the unit refrigerant charge.

**(Option)** The condenser shall be provided with positive shutoff valves in the compressor discharge line to the condenser and in the liquid line leaving the condenser. This will allow pumpdown and storage of the refrigerant charge in the condenser. Due to the possibility of not seating properly, check valves are not acceptable for isolation purposes. If a check valve is used, a positive shutoff valve must be provided in series with the check valve.

Waterboxes shall be removable to permit tube cleaning and replacement. Stubout water connections having ANSI/AWWA C-606 grooves shall be provided. Waterboxes shall be designed for 150 psig (10.3 barg) design working pressure and be tested at 225 psig (15.5 barg). Vent and drain connections with plugs shall be provided on each waterbox.

### REFRIGERANT FLOW CONTROL

Refrigerant flow to the evaporator shall be controlled by a variable orifice. The variable orifice control shall automatically adjust to maintain proper refrigerant level in the condenser and evaporator. This shall be controlled by monitoring the refrigerant liquid level in the condenser, assuring optimal subcooler performance.

### OPTIVIEW CONTROL CENTER

**General** – The chiller shall be controlled by a stand-alone, microprocessor based control center. The chiller control panel shall provide control of chiller operation and monitoring of chiller sensors, actuators, relays and switches.

**Control Panel** – The control panel shall include a 10.4-in. (264 mm) diagonal color liquid crystal display (LCD) surrounded by “soft” keys which are redefined based on the screen displayed at that time. This shall be mounted in the middle of a keypad interface and installed in a locked enclosure. The screen shall detail all operations and parameters, using a graphical representation of the chiller and its major components. The panel verbiage is available in eight languages as standard and can be changed on the fly without having to turn off the chiller. Data shall be displayed in either English or Metric units. Smart Freeze Point Protection shall run the chiller at 36°F (2°C) leaving chilled water temperature, and not have nuisance trips on low water temperature. The sophisticated program and sensor shall monitor the chiller water temperature to prevent freeze-up. When needed, Hot Gas Bypass is available as an option.



## **Guide Specifications (Cont'd)**

The panel shall display countdown timer messages so the operator knows when functions are starting and stopping. Every programmable point shall have a pop-up screen with the allowable ranges, so that the chiller cannot be programmed to operate outside of its design limits.

The chiller control panel shall also provide:

A. System operating information including:

1. Return and leaving chilled water temperature.
2. Return and leaving condenser water temperature.
3. Evaporator and condenser saturation temperature.
4. Differential oil pressure.
5. Percent motor current.
6. Compressor discharge temperature.
7. Oil reservoir temperature.
8. Compressor thrust bearing positioning and oil temperature.
9. Operating hours.
10. Number of unit starts.

B. Digital programming of setpoints through the universal keypad including:

1. Leaving chilled water temperature.
2. Percent current limit.
3. Pull-down demand limiting.
4. Six-week schedule for starting and stopping the chiller, pumps and tower.
5. Remote reset temperature range.

C. Status messages indicating:

1. System ready to start.
2. System running.
3. System coastdown.
4. System safety shutdown – manual restart.
5. System cycling shutdown – auto restart.
6. System pre-lube.
7. Start inhibit.

D. The text displayed within the system status and system details field shall be displayed as a color-coded message to indicate severity: red for safety fault, orange for cycling faults, yellow for warnings, and green for normal messages.

## Guide Specifications (Cont'd)

E. Safety shutdowns enunciated through the display and the status bar, and consist of system status, system details, day, time, cause of shutdown, and type of restart required. Safety shutdowns with a fixed speed drive shall include:

1. Evaporator – low pressure.
2. Evaporator – transducer or leaving liquid probe.
3. Evaporator – transducer or temperature sensor.
4. Condenser – high pressure contacts open.
5. Condenser – high pressure.
6. Condenser – pressure transducer out-of-range.
7. Auxiliary safety – contacts closed.
8. Discharge – high temperature.
9. Discharge – low temperature.
10. Oil – high temperature.
11. Oil – low differential pressure.
12. Oil – high differential pressure.
13. Oil – sump pressure transducer out-of-range.
14. Oil – differential pressure calibration.
15. Oil – variable speed pump – pressure setpoint not achieved.
16. Control panel – power failure.
17. Motor or starter – current imbalance.
18. Thrust bearing – proximity probe clearance (K compressors only).
19. Thrust bearing – proximity probe out-of-range (K compressors only).
20. Thrust bearing – position switch (P, Q & H9 compressors).
21. Watchdog – software reboot.

F. Safety shutdowns with a VSD shall include:

1. VSD shutdown – requesting fault data.
2. VSD – stop contacts open.
3. VSD – 105% motor current overload.
4. VSD – high phase A, B, C inverter heat-sink temp.
5. VSD – high converter heat-sink temperature.

## Guide Specifications (Cont'd)

### (Filter Option Only)

6. Harmonic filter – high heat-sink temperature.
  7. Harmonic filter – high total demand distribution.
- G. Cycling shutdowns enunciated through the display and the status bar, and consists of system status, system details, day, time, cause of shutdown, and type of restart required. Cycling shutdowns with a fixed speed drive shall include:
1. Multi-unit cycling – contacts open.
  2. System cycling – contacts open.
  3. Oil – low temperature differential.
  4. Oil – low temperature.
  5. Control panel – power failure.
  6. Leaving chilled liquid – low temperature.
  7. Leaving chilled liquid – flow switch open.
  8. Motor controller – contacts open.
  9. Motor controller – loss of current.
  10. Power fault.
  11. Control panel – schedule.
  12. Starter – low supply line voltage (SSS option).
  13. Starter – high supply line voltage (SSS option).
  14. Proximity probe – low supply voltage (K compressors).
  15. Oil – variable speed pump – drive contacts open.
- H. Cycling shutdowns with a VSD shall include:
1. VSD shutdown – requesting fault data.
  2. VSD – stop contacts open.
  3. VSD – initialization failed.
  4. VSD – high phase A, B, C instantaneous current.
  5. VSD – Phase A, B, C gate driver.
  6. VSD – single phase input power.
  7. VSD – high DC bus voltage.
  8. VSD – pre charge DC bus voltage imbalance.
  9. VSD – high internal ambient temperature.
  10. VSD – invalid current scale selection.

## Guide Specifications (Cont'd)

11. VSD – low phase A, B, C inverter heat-sink temp.
12. VSD – low converter heat-sink temperature.
13. VSD – pre-charge – low DC bus voltage.
14. VSD – logic board processor.
15. VSD – run signal.
16. VSD – serial communications.

### (Filter Option Only)

1. Harmonic filter – logic board or communications.
  2. Harmonic filter – high DC bus voltage.
  3. Harmonic filter – high phase A, B, C current.
  4. Harmonic filter – phase locked loop.
  5. Harmonic filter – pre-charge – low DC bus voltage.
  6. Harmonic filter – DC bus voltage imbalance.
  7. Harmonic filter – 110% input current overload.
  8. Harmonic filter – logic board power supply.
  9. Harmonic filter – run signal.
  10. Harmonic filter – DC current transformer.
  11. Harmonic filter – DC current transformer.
- I. Security access to prevent unauthorized change of setpoints, to allow local or remote control of the chiller, and to allow manual operation of the pre-rotation vanes and oil pump. Access shall be through ID and password recognition, which is defined by three different levels of user need: view, operator, and service.
- J. Trending data with the ability to customize points of once every second to once every hour. The panel shall trend up to 6 different parameters from a list of over 140, without the need of an external monitoring system.
- K. The operating program stored in non-volatile memory (EPROM) to eliminate reprogramming the chiller due to AC power failure or battery discharge. Programmed setpoints shall be retained in lithium battery-backed RTC memory for a minimum of 10 years with power removed from the system.
- L. A fused connection through a transformer in the compressor motor starter to provide individual over-current protected power for all controls.
- M. A numbered terminal strip for all required field interlock wiring.
- N. An RS-232 port to output all system operating data, shutdown/cycling message, and a record of the last 10 cycling or safety shutdowns to a field-supplied printer. Data logs to a printer at a set programmable interval. This data can be preprogrammed to print from 1 minute to 1 day.

## Guide Specifications (Cont'd)

O. The capability to interface with a building automation system via hard-wired connections to each feature to provide:

1. Remote chiller start and stop.
2. Remote leaving chiller liquid temperature adjust.
3. Remote current limit setpoint adjust.
4. Remote ready to start contacts.
5. Safety shutdown contacts.
6. Cycling shutdown contacts.
7. Run contacts.

### VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE

A variable speed drive shall be factory-installed on the chiller. It shall vary the compressor motor speed by controlling the frequency and voltage of the electrical power to the motor. The adaptive capacity control logic shall automatically adjust motor speed and compressor pre-rotation vane position independently for maximum part load efficiency by analyzing information fed to it by sensors located throughout the chiller.

Drive shall be PWM type utilizing IGBTs with a displacement power factor of 0.95 or better at all loads and speeds.

The variable speed drive shall be unit-mounted in a NEMA- 1 enclosure with all power and control wiring between the drive and chiller factory-installed, including power to the chiller oil pump. Field power wiring shall be a single-point connection and electrical lugs for incoming power wiring shall be provided. The entire chiller package shall be certified to standard UL-1995 by a nationally recognized testing laboratory.

The variable speed drive is cooled by a closed loop, fresh water circuit consisting of a water-to-water heat exchanger and circulating pump. All interconnecting water piping is factory installed and rated for 150 psig (10.3 barg) working pressure.

The following features shall be provided: a door interlocked circuit breaker, capable of being padlocked; UL listed ground fault protection; overvoltage and under voltage protection; 3-phase sensing motor overcurrent protection; single phase protection; insensitive to phase rotation; over temperature protection; digital readout at the chiller unit control panel of:

- Output Frequency.
- Output Voltage.
- 3-phase output current.
- Input Kilowatts (kW) and Kilowatt-hours (kWh).
- Self diagnostic service parameters.

Separate meters for this information shall not be acceptable.

## Guide Specifications (Cont'd)

**(Optional)** A harmonic filter that limits electrical power supply distortion from the variable speed drive in order to help the building comply with the guidelines of IEEE STD. 519-2014 shall be provided. The filter shall be unit mounted within the same NEMA 1 enclosure and shall be UL listed. The following digital readouts shall be provided at the chiller unit control panel as part of the filter package:

- Input KVA.
- Total power-factor.
- 3-phase input voltage.
- 3-phase input current.
- 3-phase input voltage total harmonic distortion (THD).
- 3-phase input current total demand distortion (TDD).
- Self diagnostic service parameters.

Separate meters for this information shall not be acceptable.

### **FACTORY-INSTALLED COMPRESSOR MOTOR STARTER [OPTION THROUGH 900 HP (671 KW) 200 600 VOLTS]**

The chiller manufacturer shall furnish a reduced voltage Solid-State Starter for the compressor motor. Starter shall be factory mounted and wired on the chiller. The starter shall provide, through the use of silicon-controlled rectifiers, a smooth acceleration of the motor without current transitions or transients. The starter enclosure shall be NEMA 1, with a hinged access door with lock and key. Electrical lugs for incoming power wiring shall be provided.

Standard Features include: digital readout at the OptiView Control Center of the following:

#### **Display Only**

- 3-phase voltage A, B, C.
- 3-phase current A, B, C.
- Input Power (kW).
- kW Hours.
- Starter Model.
- Motor Run (LED).
- Motor Current % Full Load Amps.
- Current Limit Setpoints.
- Pulldown Demand Time Left.

## Guide Specifications (Cont'd)

### Programmable

- Local Motor Current Limit.
- Pulldown Demand Limit.
- Pulldown Demand Time.

Other features include: low line voltage; 115-volt control transformer; three-leg sensing overloads; phase rotation and single-phase failure protection; high temperature safety protection; motor current imbalance and under voltage safeties; open and close SCR protection; momentary power interruption protection. The Solid-State Starter is cooled by a closed loop, fresh water circuit consisting of a water-to-water heat exchanger and circulating pump. All interconnecting water piping is factory-installed and rated for 150 psig (10.3 barg) working pressure.

(Optional) Unit-mounted circuit breaker includes ground fault protection and provides 65,000 amps. Short circuit withstand rating in accordance with UL Standard 508. A non-fused disconnect switch is also available. Both options have keyed locks for safety.

### **FACTORY-INSTALLED COMPRESSOR MOTOR STARTER (2300V & 4160V/3/60HZ OR 3300V/3/50HZ- UNIT MOUNTED FOR H9 COMPRESSOR OR LARGER ONLY)**

The chiller manufacturer shall furnish a reduced-volt-age, Medium Voltage Solid-State Starter, in accordance with the chiller manufacturer's starter specifications. The starter shall be of modular construction with complete access to all parts. The starter shall be tested and the design starting current and overload settings adjusted at the factory. The starter shall provide, through the use of six in-line (not inside the Delta) silicon controlled rectifiers (2 per phase), a smooth acceleration of the motor without current transitions or transients.

The following protective devices and convenience items shall be factory mounted and wired to the starter:

- 3-leg sensing electronic overloads – shuts unit down if current exceeds 105% of FLA to protect the motor windings.
- Phase rotation protection circuit – denies start-up when detecting incorrect power wiring phase sequence to the starter which could cause reverse motor rotation and damage the equipment.
- Single-phase failure protection circuit – ensures against motor burnout by shutting the unit down if power loss occurs in any of the incoming lines during start-up.
- High temperature safety protection system – temperature activated switches on heat sinks will shut the unit down if the SCR temperature exceeds acceptable limits.
- 3-phase digital ammeter and digital voltmeter readout via control center – easily cross-check design current and voltage limitations against supply characteristics.
- Starter mounted load break rated input disconnect switch with interlocked lockable handle. Positive disconnecting means shall be visible from outside the enclosure, in operator area. All doors shall be interlocked with the disconnecting means.
- Open/Shorted SCR Protection – Failed semiconductor devices are automatically detected and reported via the Control Center.

## **Guide Specifications (Cont'd)**

- H. Power Fault Protection – momentary power interruption protection detects power interruptions within 3 line cycles and interrupts power to the compressor motor within 1 additional line cycle.
- I. Electrical Connections – these tin-plated or copper bus bars provide easy connection to incoming copper power lines.
- J. Wattmeter – An instantaneous wattmeter tells the customer how much power the chiller is consuming. A kilowatt-hour energy meter is also provided to measure power consumption over a period of time.
- K. Shutdown History – The Medium Voltage Solid-State Starter shall provide the system control panel with ten histories of previous unit shutdowns initiated by the starter.

In addition, the Starter shall include as standard, the following convenience items already mounted and wired to the starter at the factory:

- Auxiliary control supply transformer – eliminates the need for running separate 115V-1 phase-50/60 Hz power source wiring to the chiller Control Center.

### **REMOTE ELECTRO-MECHANICAL COMPRESSOR MOTOR STARTER (OPTION)**

A remote electro-mechanical starter of the R-1132 type shall be furnished for each compressor motor. The starter shall be furnished in accordance with the chiller manufacturer's starter specifications and as specified elsewhere in these specifications.

### **PORTABLE REFRIGERANT STORAGE/RECYCLING SYSTEM**

A portable, self-contained refrigerant storage/recycling system shall be provided consisting of a refrigerant compressor with oil separator, storage receiver, water-cooled condenser, filter drier and necessary valves and hoses to remove, replace and distill refrigerant. All necessary controls and safety devices shall be a permanent part of the system.



## SI Metric Conversion

Values provided in this manual are in the English inch-pound (I-P) system.  
The following factors can be used to convert from English to the most common SI Metric values.

| MEASUREMENT   | MULTIPLY THIS ENGLISH VALUE   | BY        | TO OBTAIN THIS METRIC VALUE |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| CAPACITY      | TONS REFRIGERANT EFFECT (ton) | 3.516     | KILOWATTS (kW)              |
| POWER         | KILOWATTS (kW)                | NO CHANGE | KILOWATTS (kW)              |
|               | HORSEPOWER (hp)               | 0.7457    | KILOWATTS (kW)              |
| FLOW RATE     | GALLONS / MINUTE (gpm)        | 0.0631    | LITERS / SECOND (L/s)       |
| LENGTH        | FEET (ft)                     | 304.8     | MILLIMETERS (mm)            |
|               | INCHES (in)                   | 25.4      | MILLIMETERS (mm)            |
| WEIGHT        | POUNDS (lb)                   | 0.4536    | KILOGRAMS (kg)              |
| VELOCITY      | FEET / SECOND (fps)           | 0.3048    | METERS / SECOND (m/s)       |
| PRESSURE DROP | FEET OF WATER (ft)            | 2.989     | KILOPASCALS (kPa)           |
|               | POUNDS / SQ. INCH (psi)       | 6.895     | KILOPASCALS (k Pa)          |

### TEMPERATURE

To convert degrees Fahrenheit (°F) to degrees Celsius (°C), subtract 32° and multiply by 5/9 or 0.5556.

To convert a temperature range (i.e., 10°F or 12°F chilled water range) from Fahrenheit to Celsius, multiply by 5/9 or 0.5556.

### FOULING FACTOR

| ENGLISH I-P<br>(ft <sup>2</sup> °F hr/Btu) | EQUIVALENT SI METRIC<br>(m <sup>2</sup> k/kW) |
|--|---|
| 0.0001                                     | 0.018   |
| 0.00025                                    | 0.044   |
| 0.0005                                     | 0.088   |
| 0.00075                                    | 0.132   |

### EFFICIENCY

In the English I-P system, chiller efficiency is measured in kW / ton:

$$\text{kW/ton} = \frac{\text{kW input}}{\text{tons refrigeration effect}}$$

In the SI Metric system, chiller efficiency is measured in Coefficient of Performance (COP).

$$\text{kW/ton} = \frac{\text{kW input}}{\text{kW refrigeration effect}}$$

kW / ton and COP are related as follows:

$$\text{kW/ton} = \frac{3.516}{\text{COP}}$$

$$\text{COP} = \frac{3.516}{\text{kW/ton}}$$



